

Library (2)

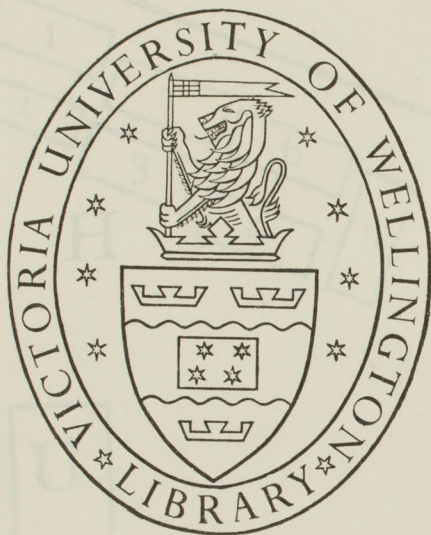
Law Reading Room

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND  
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE



CALENDAR  
1954

LG741 V C 1954



E

KELBUR

G

D

C

SALAM



A—Main Arts Building

B—Library Wing

C—Physics Wing

D—Chemistry Wing

E—Biology Wing

F—Administration Block

G—Hut —Liaison Officer

H—Huts—Arts

K—Geology & Geography

U—Little Theatre and Classrooms  
for V.U.C. and T.C.

KELBURN

PARADE

G

F

D

A

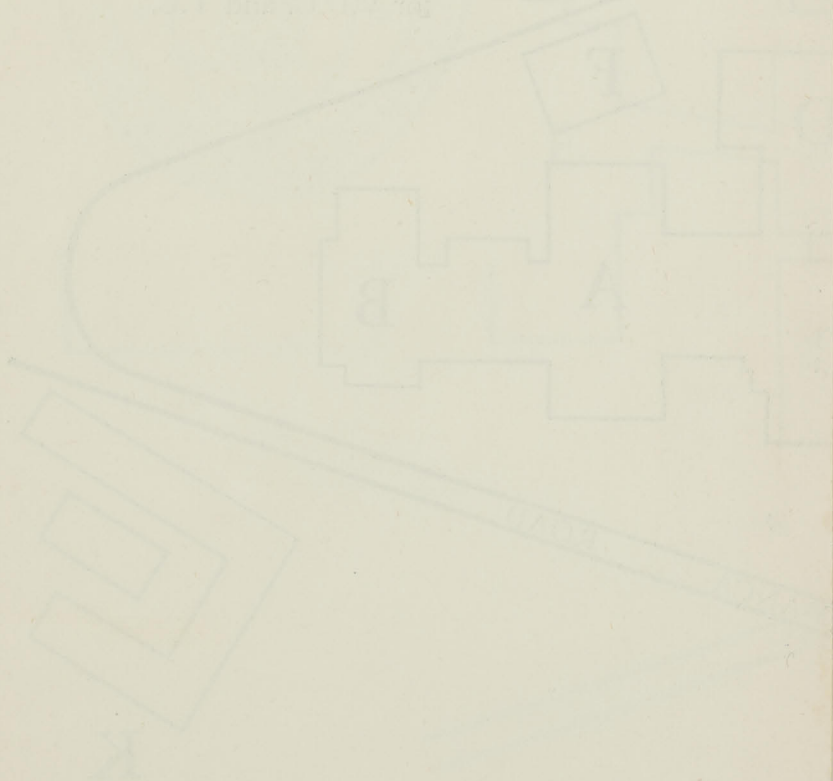
B

C

SALAMANCA  
ROAD

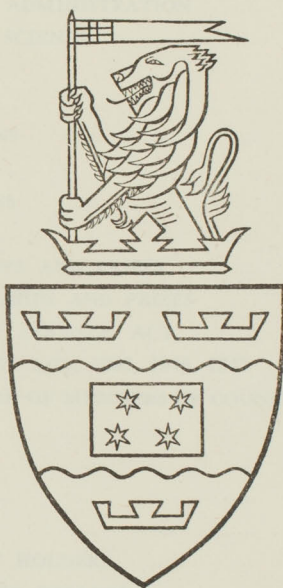
K

A—Main Arts Building  
 B—Library Wing  
 C—Physics Wing  
 D—Chemistry Wing  
 E—Biology Wing  
 F—Administration Block  
 G—Hill—Lecture Theatre  
 H—Hill—Art  
 I—Geology & Geography  
 J—Lecture Theatre and Classroom  
 for 700 and 750





UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND  
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE



CALENDAR  
1954

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND  
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY  
COLLEGE



CALENDAR  
1954



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR .....	5
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE .....	17
THE COUNCIL .....	18
ACADEMIC STAFF .....	19
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS .....	25
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION .....	109
DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE .....	114
MUSIC AND ART .....	115
TIME TABLES .....	116
COLLEGE REGULATIONS .....	131
FEES .....	149
LIBRARY REGULATIONS .....	153
HOSTELS .....	156
COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES .....	161
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES .....	194
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT .....	207
STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938, 1946, 1947 .....	224
BY-LAWS FOR ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL .....	229
HISTORICAL NOTE .....	235
BENEFACTORS .....	253
PUBLICATIONS .....	259
ROLL OF GRADUATES .....	269
DIPLOMAS, NAMES OF HOLDERS .....	292
PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE .....	295
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL AND BOARD .....	302
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION .....	304
CLUB SECRETARIES .....	305
INDEX .....	307

# CONTENTS

1	CALENDAR
17	OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH
18	THE COUNCIL
19	ACADEMIC YEAR
25	CLASSES AND PROMOTIONS
26	STUDY IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
27	STUDY IN SOCIAL SCIENCE
28	MEAS AND ART
29	THE TABLE
30	REGULATIONS
31	FEES
32	LIBRARY REGULATIONS
33	NOTES
34	COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP AND FEES
35	UNIVERSITY MEMBERSHIP AND FEES
36	STUDENT COUNCIL ACT
37	STUDENT AGREEMENT ACT, 1911, 1912
38	STUDY FOR ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL
39	HISTORICAL NOTE
40	STUDY
41	STUDY
42	STUDY
43	STUDY
44	STUDY
45	STUDY
46	STUDY
47	STUDY
48	STUDY
49	STUDY
50	STUDY
51	STUDY
52	STUDY
53	STUDY
54	STUDY
55	STUDY
56	STUDY
57	STUDY
58	STUDY
59	STUDY
60	STUDY
61	STUDY
62	STUDY
63	STUDY
64	STUDY
65	STUDY
66	STUDY
67	STUDY
68	STUDY
69	STUDY
70	STUDY
71	STUDY
72	STUDY
73	STUDY
74	STUDY
75	STUDY
76	STUDY
77	STUDY
78	STUDY
79	STUDY
80	STUDY
81	STUDY
82	STUDY
83	STUDY
84	STUDY
85	STUDY
86	STUDY
87	STUDY
88	STUDY
89	STUDY
90	STUDY
91	STUDY
92	STUDY
93	STUDY
94	STUDY
95	STUDY
96	STUDY
97	STUDY
98	STUDY
99	STUDY
100	STUDY



1954		JANUARY XXXI	
1	F		
2	S		
3	S		
4	M		
5	Tu		
6	W		
7	Th		
8	F		
9	S		
10	S		
11	M		
12	Tu		
13	W		
14	Th		
15	F		
16	S		
17	S		
18	M		
19	Tu		
20	W		
21	Th		
22	F		
23	S		
24	S		
25	M		
26	Tu		
27	W		
28	Th		
29	F		
30	S		
31	S		

1954		FEBRUARY XXVIII
1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	Professorial Board meets
12	F	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants (February 1954) should reach the Registrar by this date
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Dr. W. E. Collins Prize Essay due
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Council meets
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	



1954		MARCH XXXI
1	M	Entries for the following must be in the hands of the Registrar by this date: £60 Jacob Joseph Scholarship; James MacIntosh Trav. Scholarship
2	Tu	
3	W	Law and Commerce Students enrol
4	Th	Science Students enrol
5	F	Arts Students enrol (A-H, morning; I-Q, afternoon)
6	S	Arts Students enrol (R-W, morning)
7	S	
8	M	LECTURES BEGIN. Enrolment fee payable from this date
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	Professorial Board meets
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Council meets
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	Closing date for receipt of applications for exemption with £3 3s. 0d. fee (see also 10 June, and College regulations, page 142)

1954

APRIL XXX

1	Th
2	F
3	S
4	S
5	M
6	Tu
7	W
8	Th
9	F
10	S

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention by this date to the Registrar, and also to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand

11	S
12	M
13	Tu
14	W
15	Th
16	F
17	S
18	S
19	M
20	Tu
21	W
22	Th
23	F
24	S
25	S
26	M
27	Tu
28	W
29	Th
30	F

Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter Vacation  
GOOD FRIDAY

Lectures resume after Easter

ANZAC DAY  
Council meets

1954

MAY XXXI

1	S	Last day for receiving applications for Provisional Admission without late fee
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	Graduation Ceremony. Lectures cease 1 p.m.
8	S	FIRST TERM ENDS
9	S	
10	M	Entries for Honours and Masters' Degrees due 10th May (see University of New Zealand Calendar)
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	Professorial Board meets
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Foundation Day SECOND TERM BEGINS. Council meets
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	



1954		JUNE XXX
1	Tu	Provisional Admission applications with late fee accepted to this date Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	Queen's Birthday holiday
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Exemption applications received up to 10 June if accompanied by fee of 4 guineas. (See also College regulations, page 142) Candidates' notices and fees for November examinations B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with Registrar of University of New Zealand (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i> )
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	Professorial Board meets
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (new Regulations) or Master of Science (old Regulations) must enter with the College Registrar by 30th June for Foreign Language test (September) with 10/- entry fee.

1954		JULY XXXI
1	Th	} STUDY WEEK
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	Applications for V.U.C. Rhodes Scholarship nomination to be sent in to the College Registrar by 15 July Professorial Board meets
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science accepted to this date if accompanied by late fee of 5/-
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

1954		AUGUST XXXI
1	§	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants (August 1954) should reach the College Registrar by this date Professorial Board meets
13	F	
14	S	SECOND TERM ENDS
15	§	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	Council meets
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	§	
30	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS
31	Tu	



1954		SEPTEMBER	XXX
1	W		
2	Th		
3	F		
4	S		
5	S		
6	M		
7	Tu		
8	W		
9	Th		
10	F		
11	S		
12	S		
13	M		
14	Tu		
15	W		
16	Th	Professorial Board meets	
17	F		
18	S		
19	S		
20	M		
21	Tu		
22	W		
23	Th		
24	F		
25	S		
26	S		
27	M	Council meets	
28	Tu		
29	W		
30	Th		

1954

OCTOBER XXXI

1	F	Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made with University of New Zealand by this date Entries for the following V.U.C. Scholarships close on this date: Sir George Grey, James MacIntosh (Local); Emily Liliias Johnston; Alexander Crawford; Jane Ferguson; also for the Rowan Memorial Bursary and the W. C. Purdie Bursary
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	Professorial Board meets
8	F	
9	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	Council meets
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	LABOUR DAY HOLIDAY
26	Tu	University Examinations conducted by the College will begin about this date
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	Weir House applications for 1955 due 31 October. Adult Education Bursary applications due by this date to the Registrar

1954                      NOVEMBER    XXX		
1	M	Entries for Shirtcliffe Scholarships, Fellowships and Bursaries for Post-graduate Scholarships in Arts, Science and Law close with the Registrar, University of New Zealand on 1st November Applications for £200 Jacob Joseph Scholarship and V.U.C. Research Scholarships close with the College Registrar on 1st November
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago, on this date
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Council meets
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	



1954		DECEMBER XXXI
1	W	V.U.C. applications for N.Z. University Research Fund Fellowships and for I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research Fellowships close with College Registrar 1st December
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	Council meets
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

# VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

VISITOR

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

T. D. M. STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., CH.M.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

W. V. DYER, O.B.E.

PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

REGISTRAR

I. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.

## THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

### *Appointed by the Governor-in-Council*

T. D. M. STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1923-1955)  
L. J. McDONALD (1941-1957)

### *Elected by the Court of Convocation*

P. P. LYNCH, B.Sc., M.D. (1947-1957)  
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1955)  
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (1951-1955)  
A. J. WAGHORN, M.A. (1952-1957)

### *Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools*

W. H. SMITH, B.A. (1948-1957)  
E. H. NEPIA, J.P., B.A. (1951-1955)

### *Elected by Members of Education Boards*

W. V. DYER, O.B.E. (1939-1955)  
S. I. JONES, M.A., M.P. (1952-1957)

### *Appointed by the Wellington City Council*

J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. (1953-1955)

### *Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical Schools*

D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. (1947-1955)

### *Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools*

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1955)

### *Appointed by the Professorial Board*

PROFESSOR C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed. (1951-1955)  
PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),  
F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C. (1952-1955)

### *Elected by Teaching Staff*

D. W. McKENZIE, M.Sc., (1951-1955)

### *Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association*

M. J. O'BRIEN (1952-1955)

### *The Principal*

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)



## ACADEMIC STAFF

The dates given are the dates of appointment to present position.

### EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- P. W. Robertson, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford),  
Ph.D. (Leipzig.)  
B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com.  
F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.), Dip.Ed.

### FACULTY OF ARTS

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

- |                 |      |  |
|-----------------|------|--|
| PROFESSOR       | 1937 | I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.),<br>Hon. LL.D. (Bristol).                            |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1929 | A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)   |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1947 | JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)  |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1947 | J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)   |
| LECTURER        | 1950 | S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1953 | D. GRAY, M.A.  |

#### CLASSICS

- |                 |      |   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| PROFESSOR       | 1946 | H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)                      |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1945 | DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Oxon. and Sydney), Dip.Class.Arch. |
| LECTURER        | 1950 | K. F. QUINN, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)                        |
| LECTURER        | 1953 | T. F. CARNEY, B.A. (Lond.)                                    |

#### MODERN LANGUAGES

- |                         |      |   |
|-------------------------|------|---|
| PROFESSOR               | 1920 | E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.),<br>B.A. (Camb.)        |
| SENIOR LECTURER         | 1947 | FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A.                                   |
| SENIOR LECTURER         | 1947 | D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxon.)                                    |
| SENIOR LECTURER         | 1953 | R. PADOVAN, L.D. (Padova), <i>Italian</i>                     |
| LECTURER<br>(part-time) | 1949 | N. DANILOW, Ph.D., Dr. jur. (Vienna),<br>M.A., <i>Russian</i> |

#### PSYCHOLOGY

- |                 |      |   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| PROFESSOR       | 1948 | ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.),<br>Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.), F.R.S.N.Z. |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1950 | C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)                              |
| LECTURER        | 1950 | A. A. CONGALTON, M.A., Dip.Ed.  |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1952 | MARJORIE N. DONALD, M.A.  |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1954 | <i>Appointment pending</i>  |
| DEMONSTRATOR    | 1952 | J. E. RITCHIE   |

## ACADEMIC STAFF

*PHILOSOPHY*

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow).
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A.
LECTURER	1953	J. M. HINTON, M.A. (St. Andrews)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>

*MATHEMATICS*

PROFESSOR	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.) (Dean of Faculty of Arts)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	C. J. SEEYLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	J. C. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Manchester).
LECTURER	1949	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc.

*EDUCATION*

PROFESSOR	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	BETTY F. ODELL, M.A., Dip.Ed.

*HISTORY*

PROFESSOR	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B. A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.)
RESEARCH FELLOW AND LECTURER IN COLONIAL HISTORY	1948	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	W. F. MONK, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1948	MARY B. BOYD, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1952	M. R. M. TURNBULL, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Litt. (Oxford)

*MUSIC*

SENIOR LECTURER	1946	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.
LECTURER	1949	D. G. LILBURN
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

*GEOGRAPHY*

PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geo., M.A. (Birmingham)
DEMONSTRATOR	1953	C. C. RICH



## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

*PHYSICS*

PROFESSOR	1951	C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, O.B.E., M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F. INST. P. (Dean of Faculty of Science)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	N. V. RYDER, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1952	G. L. ROGERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1952	E. W. COLLINGS, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	R. W. HUMPHREY, M.Sc.

*CHEMISTRY*

PROFESSOR	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1950	A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., F.N.Z.I.C., A.R.I.C.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	W. S. METCALF, M.Sc., Mus.B. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.)
LECTURER	1953	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	T. A. TURNEY, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR	1953	E. WONG, M.Sc.

*ZOOLOGY*

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc., F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
LECTURER	1949	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1951	W. H. I. DAWBIN, M.Sc.
HON. LECTURER	1950	M. LAIRD, M.Sc., Ph.D.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR	1952	R. V. BRUNSDEN, B.Sc.

*BOTANY*

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M. Agr. Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	R. G. ROBBINS, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1954	I. M. SUSSEX, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
DEMONSTRATOR	1952	J. W. DAWSON, M.A.



## ACADEMIC STAFF

## GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	J. BRADLEY, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
LECTURER	1948	M. T. TE PUNGA, M.Sc., F.G.S.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	D. B. G. McLEAN, B.Sc.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR	1951	H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), (Macarthy Chair of Economics.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	J. O. SHEARER, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1952	F. W. HOLMES, M.A.
LECTURER (part-time)	1954	HILDA G. HEINE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Berlin)

## ACCOUNTANCY

SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, J.P., B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z., F.I.A.N.Z., F.C.A.I., F.C.I.S. (Dean of Faculty of Commerce)
LECTURER (Part-time)		R. C. C. BURTON, LL.M., A.R.A.N.Z., <i>Commercial Law</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		D. DE P. TAYLER, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z., <i>Accounting</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		R. EDGAR, F.C.I.S., <i>Secretarial Law and Practice.</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		F. D. O'FLYNN, B.A., LL.M., <i>Trustee Law.</i>

## FACULTY OF LAW

JURISPRUDENCE AND  
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

PROFESSOR	1940	R. O. McGECHAN, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney) (Dean of Faculty of Law)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. and Columbia)

## ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER (Part-time)		N. A. MORRISON, LL.B., <i>Procedure</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		D. G. McILROY, LL.B., <i>Conveyancing and Taxation</i>

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE  
AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	J. F. KAHN, Dr.iur.utr. (Munich)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	N. C. ANGUS, M.Com., D.P.A.
LECTURER	1950	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc. (Lond.) (on leave)
LECTURER (temporary)	1954	P. W. CAMPBELL, B.A. (Oxon.)

## SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1953	J. R. MCCREARY, M.A.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR

W. H. LANDRETH, B.A.

## ADULT EDUCATION

## STAFF

DIRECTOR	1947	A. S. M. HELY, M.A., B.Com.
TUTOR ORGANISERS	1943	W. J. MOUNTJOY, B.A., Dip.Soc.Sc.
(Home Science)	1948	BETSY HITCHON, Dip.H.Sc.
(General)	1948	W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A.
(General)	1948	M. A. NIXON, M.A.
(General)	1949	L. M. H. CAVE, M.A.
(Maori Adult Education)	1950	W. Parker
(General)	1951	W. H. B. EASTERBROOK-SMITH, B.A.
(General)	1951	N. T. HAIG, B.A.
(Music)	1951	NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.
(General)	1953	H. M. POWER, B.A.

## ACADEMIC STAFF

TUTOR ORGANISERS (*Jnr.*)

( <i>Drama</i> )	1948	KATE H. STOCKER
( <i>Home Science</i> )	1950	JOAN INCE
( <i>Home Science</i> )	1952	NANCYE M. KING, Dip.H.Sc.
( <i>General</i> )	1952	K. M. BENNETT, B.A.
( <i>Arts &amp; Crafts</i> )	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>
( <i>Home Science</i> )	1954	<i>Appointment pending</i>

## PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE PRINCIPAL

THE PROFESSORS

MR D. W. MCKENZIE

MR F. J. PAGE (*Head of Department of Music*)MR W. G. RODGER (*Head of Accountancy Department*)DR C. J. SEELYE (*Lecturers' Representative*)MR. K. J. SCOTT (*Lecturers' Representative*)

## DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, *Science*PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, *Arts*MR W. G. RODGER, *Commerce*PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, *Law*

## LIBRARIAN

H. G. MILLER, M.A.

## LIAISON OFFICER

R. HOGG, M.A.



## CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

*Note: Hours of lectures will be found in the time-tables, pages 116-130.*

### FACULTY OF ARTS

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

*Professor Gordon*

*Mr Cochran*

*Mr Bertram*

*Miss Stevens*

*Dr Culliford*

*Mr Gray*

#### ENGLISH I: 51, 52

The work of the class falls into two sections: (a) An introduction to Rhetoric, critical method and linguistic problems, studied with the aid of certain prose texts; (b) A general survey of English literature with the reading of illustrative texts from English poetry and drama. These sections correspond to the (a) and (b) papers of the degree examination. Some lectures will be given on New Zealand writing. External students will be provided on request with reading lists.

#### Prescribed Texts 1954:

51 PROSE TEXTS: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Authorised Version, *The Book of Ruth*; Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic Poesy*; Newman, *On the Nature and Scope of University Education*; Cairncross, *Modern Essays in Criticism*. Any two from the following: Defoe, *Moll Flanders*; Fielding, *Joseph Andrews*; Jane Austen, *Northanger Abbey*; Trollope, *Barchester Towers*; Hardy, *The Mayor of Casterbridge*; James, *The Turn of the Screw*; Cary, *The Horse's Mouth*; New Zealand Short Stories; *Selected Stories* of Katherine Mansfield.

For language L. P. Smith, *The English Language*, or Jespersen, *Growth and Structure of the English Language*, or Bradley, *The Making of English* or Wrenn, *The English Language*, or Potter, *Our Language*.

52 POETRY: *Fifteen Poets* (O.U.P.); K. Allott, *Contemporary Verse*; Curnow, *A Book of New Zealand Verse*.

DRAMA: Greene, *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*; Shakespeare, *Love's Labour's Lost*; Jonson, *Volpone*; Congreve, *The Way of the World*; Shaw, *Arms and the Man*; Eliot, *The Cocktail Party*.

Recommended for reference and additional reading: Fowler, *Modern English Usage*, *The King's English*; King and Ketley, *The Control of Language*; Bodmer, *The Loom of Language*; Schlauch, *The Gift of Tongues*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*.

NOTE: As deliveries of books are still uncertain, it may be necessary to modify this list. External students should communicate with the Department at the beginning of the session.

OLD ENGLISH—ELEMENTARY TUTORIAL CLASS: In the latter part of the session students who propose to proceed to English II in the following year should join the tutorial class in Old English. An hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of intending students.

#### ENGLISH II: 53, 54, 54/1

The work of the class falls into three sections covering the requirements of the three degree papers.

53 Old and Middle English Literature studied from the following texts: Arden, *First Readings in Old English*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 1, 3, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17; Chaucer, *The Prologue*, *The Nonne Prestes Tale*.

54, 54/1 English Literature 1798-1890, together with a detailed study of Shakespearean Tragedy from the following texts: *Romeo and Juliet*; *Hamlet*; *Othello*; *Antony and Cleopatra*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*. Full reading lists for the period will be issued at the beginning of session. (Note: 54, 54/1, in 1955—English Literature 1579-1660).

#### ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

The work of the class falls into three sections covering the requirements of the three degree papers.



55 Old and Middle English Literature studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*, Nos. 20, 22-30 inclusive, 32, 34. Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 2, 4-7 inclusive, 11, 14, 16. Chaucer, *The Clerk's Prologue and Tale*. The grammar, syntax and dialects of Old and Middle English. Textbooks: Wyatt's or Wardale's *Grammar*; Gordon, *The Philology of the English Language* (issued by the Department).

56, 56/1 English Literature 1798-1890, together with a detailed study of Shakespeare Histories from the following texts: *Richard II*; *Henry IV* parts I and II; *Henry V*; textual study of *Romeo and Juliet*. Full reading lists for the period will be issued at the beginning of session.

(Note: 56, 56/1 in 1955—English Literature 1579-1660).

#### M.A. AND HONOURS CLASSES: 185/1-185/13

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. English may be taken as a half subject (four papers) with another language, or as a single subject (eight papers). Half subject candidates offer 185/1, 185/7, and any *two* other papers. Single subject candidates offer 185/1, 185/2, 185/6, 185/7, and any *four* other papers.

#### PRESCRIPTIONS:

185/1 Old English Literature and Language: *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber or Wyatt and Chambers), lines 1-2199. Passages for translation may be set from the whole poem. Extra texts as indicated in class shall be required for Single Honours candidates.

185/2 Middle English Literature and Language: For special study—*Gawain and the Green Knight*.

185/3 Icelandic.

185/4 Gothic.

185/5 History of the English language.

185/6 English Literature 1400-1579.

185/7 English Literature 1798-1890 (1955: 1579-1660).

185/8 English Literature 1890-1945.



185/9 Chaucer.

185/10 Shakespeare.

185/11 History and Principles of literary criticism.

185/12 Special Topic.

185/13 Methods and Technique of Scholarship.

A single-subject candidate may, on the advice of the Professor, offer a thesis in place of one or two of the optional papers.

A thesis candidate must offer 185/13.

Full reading lists are issued on all options.

IMPORTANT: No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year who is not devoting full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. IN ENGLISH: Where English is offered as a half subject in conjunction with another language, Stage III in that language is a pre-requisite. Where English is offered as a single subject, a Stage I unit of a language is pre-requisite. Students transferring from or to this college for M.A. work in English should note that this last pre-requisite is allowable only to students whose names are on the books of this college. In framing a B.A. course a prospective honours candidate should regard the one-unit language pre-requisite as a minimum requirement only; a working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. history or philosophy) to Stage II and preferably Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

#### ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY

The English class library was established in 1941 by

a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation Professor of English in the college, and is housed in Room 4 (Mr Cochran's study). It contains several thousand useful volumes of texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department Notice Board.

#### DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Class Prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English literature.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

*Professor Boyd-Wilson*

*Miss Huntington      Mr Carrad*

*Dr Danilow              Dr Padovan*

#### FRENCH I: 81, 82

81 (*a*) Translation at sight from and into French ; free composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in French unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the Examiner, at least one of the sight passages from French into English, and at least one passage from English into French.

82 (*b*) Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment with questions on the subject matter thereof. Questions on the leading authors and works of a period of French Literature.

Set Books: 1954—Racine, *Andromaque*; Daudet, *Contes du lundi*; A. France, *Le Crime de Sylvestre Bonnard*.

Period: 1600-1700.



The oral examination comprises dictation, phonetics, and reading and conversation based on a set text (for 1953: Daniels, *Contes de la France contemporaine* and *The Phonetics of French* (L. Armstrong)).

Text Books: Cury et Boerner, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Gardiner, *Outlines of French Literature*; Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *17e Siècle*; Morner, *Short History of French Literature*; G. L. Strachey, *Landmarks in French Literature*; Wordsworth, *Modern French Syntax and Composition*; Lanson, *Manuel Illustré d'Histoire de la Littérature française* (Harrap).

#### FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85

83 (a) Translation at sight from and into French, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from French into English, and at least one passage from English into French.

84 (b) Historical study of the language; a period of French literature.

85 (c) Study of certain prescribed texts. One of the questions shall be answered in French.

Set Books: 1954—La Fontaine, *Select Fables* (Hugon); Corneille, *Le Cid*; Molière, *Les Précieuses ridicules*; Sévigny, *Selected Letters* (Baker); Rostand, *Cyrano de Bergerac*; Racine, *Andromaque*.

Period: 1600-1700.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French I. Text: *Georges Courteline* (Nelson) and *Phonetics of French* (Armstrong).

Text Books recommended: Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *17e Siècle*; A. L. James, *Historical Introduction to French Phonetics*; J. Anglade, *Grammaire élémentaire de l'ancien français*; Foulet, *Petite syntaxe*; D. A. Paton, *Manuel d'ancien français*; A. Ewert, *The French Language*.



## FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88

86 (a) As for French II (a).

87 (b) The historical study of the language including an Old French text. A period of French literature.

88 (c) The study of certain prescribed texts, and of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding contemporary author. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in French.

## Set Books and Period:

1954—As for French II, and in paper 87, *La Chanson de Roland* (Hachette).

Set Authors: La Fontaine; Corneille; Molière; Racine, Proust, with special reference to: *Du Côté de chez Swann*, *L'Ombre des jeunes filles en fleurs*.

Period: 1600-1700.

The oral examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation; lecture expliquée.

Text Books recommended: See under French II.

## M.A. AND HONOURS

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. AND HONOURS IN  
MODERN LANGUAGES

A candidate taking Honours in a single language must have passed in three other language units (other than Maori), being either a Stage III or a Stage II, together with a Stage I.

## BI-LINGUAL HONOURS:

## FRENCH: 199, 200, 201, 202

199 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into French.

200 (b) General questions on the history of the language; detailed questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages

of Old French. (Prescribed O.F. text as for French III).

201 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain set books and authors—as set for French III. Two of the questions shall be answered in French.

202 (d) Detailed examination in the literature of a selected period, as set for French III. Candidates will be expected to have such a knowledge of the selected period as may be gained from reading the principal works of the leading authors.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for French III.

SINGLE HONOURS :

FRENCH: 199, 200/1, /2, 235/6, /7, /8, /9, /40, /1, /2

199 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into French.

200 (b) General questions on the history of the language; detailed questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Old French. (Prescribed O.F. text as for French III.)

201 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain set books and authors, as set for French III.

202 (d) A period of French literature as prescribed for French III. Two of the questions shall be answered in French.

Three of the following, to be selected with the approval of the Head of the Department:

235 (e) An essay or essays in French on subjects relating to French literature, history and institutions.

236 (f) Villon, Rabelais, Montaigne, Ronsard.

237 (g) An approved subject in 20th century French literature.

238 (h) Translation and explanation of specified or unspecified Old French texts, with literary and linguistic questions arising out of them.



The following are set for special study: *Aucassin et Nicolette*; *Chrestomathie du Moyen Age* (G. Paris et E. Langlois, ed. Hachette); *Chanson de Roland* (ed. Hachette).

239 (i) Pre-renaissance French literature, with the following for special study:

1. *La Vie de Saint Alexis*, ed Paris; 2. *La Chanson de Roland*, Oxford Version lines 1-2396 (T. Atkinson Jenkins-Heath); 3. Chrétien de Troyes—*Yvain* (omitting lines 3416-6526) ed. Foerster; 4. *Extraits des Chroniqueurs français*, ed. G. Paris et A. Jeanroy (Hachette).

240 (j) The principles of Romance Philology.

241 (k) French history, life and thought since 1848.

242 (l) A thesis on an approved topic in French literature or language or in comparative literature.

A candidate shall forward to the Registrar, before the examination, a certificate from the teacher of the subject in a constituent College that he has passed an examination in oral work based on the following syllabus:

1. Reading. 2. Dictation. 3. Explanation in French of a text comprising questions on its literary value, grammar, phonetics and vocabulary.

#### GERMAN I: 93, 94

93 (a) Translation at sight from and into German; free composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in German unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English, and at least one passage from English into German.

94 (b) Passages from set books for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. Questions on the leading authors and works of a period of German literature.



Set Books: 1954—Schiller, *Wilhelm Tell*; Heine, *Die Harzreise*; Freytag, *Die Journalisten*.

Period: 1805-1850.

ORAL EXAMINATION : The oral examination will consist of (1) Dictation, (2) Reading, (3) Conversation.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97

95 (a) Translation at sight from and into German (40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively). No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English and at least one passage from English into German.

96 (b) Historical study of the language, and of a period of German literature.

97 (c) Study of certain set books. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in German.

1954—Set Books: The books as for German I, and, in addition, two of the following: Hebbel, *Agnes Bernauer*; Frenssen, *Jörn Uhl* (W. W. Florer, Harrap); von Kleist, *Michael Kohlhaas* (Macmillan).

Period: 1805-1850.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for German I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100

98 (a) As for German II.

99 (b) Historical study of the language including a M.H.G. text, and study of a period of German literature.

One question shall be answered in German.

100 (c) Study of certain set books (as for German II), and of *four* leading authors of the period, and of a set book by one 20th Century author, or by one classical author in years when the period 1900-1950 is prescribed.

One question shall be answered in German.

1954—Set Books as for German II, and in paper 99, *Der Arme Heinrich* (Blackwell, lines 1 to 773).

Special Authors: Goethe II (1805-1832); Heine; Grillparzer; Kleist; Maria Rilke, with special reference to *Das Stundenbuch* and *Neue Gedichte*.

Period: 1805-1850.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for German II.

## GERMAN

### M.A. HONOURS

BI-LINGUAL HONOURS: 203/4,5,6

203 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into German.

204 (b) General questions on the history of the language; questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Middle High German (Set book as for German III).

205 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain set books and authors as for German III. Two questions shall be answered in German.

206 (d) Detailed examination in a period of literature as for German III.

SINGLE HONOURS: 203/4,5,6, 247/8,9,50,1,2

203 (a) As for bi-lingual honours.

204 (b) As for bi-lingual honours.

205 (c) As for bi-lingual honours. (All questions in English).

206 (d) A period of literature, as for German III. Two questions shall be answered in German.

Three of the following to be selected with approval of the Head of the Department:



247 (e) An essay or essays in German on subjects relating to German literature, history and institutions.

248 (f) Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Middle High German texts, with literary and linguistic questions arising out of them.

Set books: *Nibelunge Not* (ed. Golther); Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell); Hartmann von Ouwe, *Der Arme Heinrich* (Blackwell).

249 (g) Old High German language and literature.

Set books: Braune: *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch*; *Heliand* (lines 4200-5040).

250 (h) A special topic in German literature.

251 (i) German history, life and thought since 1848.

252 (j) A thesis on an approved topic in comparative literature or in German language.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for German III, with the addition of the memorisation and recitation of any approved passage of lyric or dramatic verse.

#### RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

92/1 (a) Unprepared passages for translation from and into Russian. Questions on grammar; composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in Russian unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the Examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/2 (b) Passages from selected works for translation and explanation with questions on the subject-matter of the works selected. Questions on the outlines of the history of a period of Russian Literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

1954—A. S. Pushkin, *Boris Godunov*, ed. Louis Segal (Pit-



man & Sons). A. S. Pushkin, *Captain's Daughter*, ed. Louis Segal (Pitman & Sons); N. V. Gogol, *The Inspector-General*, ed. D. Bondar (Pitman & Sons).

Special Authors: A. Pushkin, M. Lermontov, A. Griboedov, N. Gogol.

Period: 1800-1860.

Text Books: A. H. Semeonoff, *A New Russian Grammar* (Dent); N. Duddington, *A First Russian Reader* (Harrap).

#### RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

92/3 (a) Passages for translation at sight from Russian into English. Questions on the history, life and thought of Russia in the period set for study in paper (c).

92/4 (b) Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay (to be written in Russian) on some subject arising out of the selected period of literature or the selected works. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/5 (c) A period of literature. The paper shall be divided into two sections, viz.:

- (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period.
- (2) Detailed questions on selected works.

Section (1) shall carry one-third and section (2) shall carry two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section must be written in Russian.

1954—The books as for Stage I, and in addition: A. Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya*, *Three Sisters*, *The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press), and *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press); I. Bunin, *Gentleman from San Francisco* (manuscript); A. Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice* (manuscript).

Period: 1880-1940.

Special Authors: A. Chekhov, A. Ostrovski, M. Gorki, Th. Dostoievski.

## RUSSIAN III: 92/6, /7, /8

92/6 (a) Translation at sight from and into Russian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/7 (b) The paper shall be divided into two sections, viz. :

(1) Questions on the history, life and thought of Russia in the XVIIIth, XIXth, and XXth centuries (two hours);

(2) Questions on the historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian *Byliny* (Legends) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve* (one hour).

92/8 (c) The study of certain prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in Russian.

1954—Set Books and Period: The books as for Stages I and II and in addition: A. S. Pushkin, *Poltava and Bronze Horseman*; M. I. Lermontov, *The Hero of our Time*; N. V. Gogol, *Selected Short Stories*.

Period: 1800-1850.

Set Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol.

## ITALIAN I: 89, 90

89 (a) Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in Italian unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the Examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.



90 (b) Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. Questions on the leading authors and works of a period of Italian literature.

Periods and prescribed texts 1954: Period 1850-1914. Butler and Reynolds, *Tredici Novelle Moderne*; Boccaccio, *Novelle Scelte Del "Decameron" e Passi di Opere Minori*; Pirandello, *Quattro Novelle*.

Every candidate will be required to pass an examination on the pronunciation and oral use of the Italian language, and a test in dictation.

*Note:* ELEMENTARY ITALIAN—Should sufficient students be offering, an introductory class in elementary Italian will be held. Interested students should consult the Head of the Modern Languages Department for further information.

The books recommended for this class are: Russo, *Italian Grammar*; J. L. Russo, *Sotto un cielo azzurro* (Heath).

It should be noted that this course will not give credit for degree purposes.

#### ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

90/1 (a) Translation at sight from and into Italian (40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively).

No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.

90/2 (b) The origin and general history of the Italian language from Vulgar Latin to the present day, with special reference to an elementary selection of Old Italian texts. The general outlines of a period of literature.

90/3 (c) Detailed study of certain prescribed texts. At



least one question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Periods and prescribed texts 1954: Period 1850-1914. As for Italian I, and in addition Dante, *Inferno*; Manzoni, *I Promessi Sposi*.

Every candidate must pass an oral examination in Italian, comprising reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

#### ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

90/4 (a) As defined for Italian II.

90/5 (b) The historical study of the language, including an old Italian text. A period of literature. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

90/6 (c) Detailed study of certain prescribed texts, of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding 20th century author. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Dante, *Purgatorio* (15 canti); N. Machiavelli, *Il Principe*; Matteo Bandello, *La novella di Romeo e Giulietta*.

Period: 1850-1914.

#### READING KNOWLEDGE OF A MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Students should consult the Professor with regard to classes available. The examination consists of one paper of three hours.

## DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Mr Carney

Mr Quinn

## LATIN

## STAGE I

57 (a) Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on grammar, prosody and on the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

58 (b) Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose and Sight Translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Set Books: In 1954—Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*, *Pro Archia*; Vergil, *Georgics IV*.

In 1955—Cicero, *In Verrem V*; Vergil, *Aeneid IV*.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome*, Home University Library, Grose-Hodge, C.U.P., *Roman Panorama*; Barrow, *The Romans*.

## STAGE II AND STAGE III AND HONOURS CLASSES

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these.

The special books for Stage III and Honours are read at times specially arranged. Courses of Lectures are given on Syntax, Literature and History, and weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

## STAGE II

59 (a) As for 57 (a).

60 (b) Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. Questions on Roman History.



61 (c) Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. Questions on the Latin Language and on Latin Literature.

Set Books: In 1954—Livy IX; Horace, *Satires* Book II.

In 1955—Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV inclusive; Horace, *Odes* I-II.

HISTORY: In 1954—From the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

In 1955—To the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

LITERATURE: In 1954—As in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

In 1955—As in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

LANGUAGE: The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style.

NOTE—(a) The questions on Roman History and Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbooks.

(b) The prescribed periods of History and Literature will alternate as shown above until further notice.

### STAGE III

62 (a) As for II with additional reading for less detailed study.

63 (b) As for II.

64 (c) As for II.

NOTE: The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

Set Books: In 1954—As for Stage II with Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV inclusive and Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

In 1955—As for Stage II with Lucan I; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV inclusive.

History, Literature and Language as for Stage II.



## M.A. HONOURS, AS A HALF-SUBJECT

- 188 (a) Sight translation.  
 189 (b) Examination in certain prescribed books.  
 190 (c) Latin Prose Composition.  
 191 (d) General Paper: (i) History and Antiquities;  
 (ii) Language and Literature.

Set Books: In 1954—Livy IX; Horace, *Satires*, Book II; Juvenal (Duff), *Satires*, 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV (inclusive); Lucan VII. For less detailed study: Vergil, *Aeneid VIII*; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen).

In 1955—Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV inclusive; Horace, *Odes* I-II; Lucan I; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); For less detailed study: Vergil, *Aeneid XII*; Sallust, *Jugurtha*.

HISTORY: A general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a period.

NOTE—The special period is 133 B.C. to 31 B.C., or 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

Special History Period:

In 1954—31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

In 1955—133 B.C. to 31 B.C.

ANTIQUITIES: Such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

LANGUAGE: As defined for B.A., Stage II.

LITERATURE: A general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

## M.A. HONOURS AS A SINGLE SUBJECT

As for M.A. Honours as a Half Subject, with the addition of the following:

I. 218 (e) Set books for translation and knowledge of matter—

In 1954—Plautus, *Rudens*; Martial (Bridge and Lake) VII; Caesar, *Civil War I*; Quintilian XII; Catullus (McNaghten and Ramsay); Lucretius I; Sallust, *Jugurtha*; Cicero, *Orator*; Horace, *Ars Poetica*.

In 1955—Cicero, *Orator*; Lucretius I; Quintilian XII; Apuleius, *Metamorphoses* IV 27-V 24 (Cupid and Psyche); Plautus, *Captivi*; Vergil, *Georgics* IV; Horace, *Satires* I; Martial, *Bridge and Lake*, Bk. VII; Juvenal, (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13.

II. 219 (f) One of the following subjects—

(1) History of the Latin Language:

A. Early Latin Inscriptions.

B. Latin Historical Phonetics to the end of the Silver Age.

An elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the principal Indo-European languages, and a more detailed knowledge of the relevant facts of Greek.

C. Latin morphology to the end of the Silver Age.

D. The development of Latin in the historical period.

Historical syntax (including an elementary consideration of origins), vocabulary and stylistics.

Prescribed Work: The epigraphical texts in Ernout, *Recueil de textes latins archaïques* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1947).

Recommended for reference: Bennett, *Syntax of Early Latin* (Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1910); Cagnat, *Cours d'épigraphie latine* (Paris, Fontemoing, 1914); Buck, *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago University Press, 1948); Meillet, *Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes* (Paris, Hachette, 7th ed., 1934); Sturtevant, *The Pronunciation of Greek and Latin* (1st ed. Chicago University Press, 1920; 2nd ed. Linguistic Society of America, 1940); Ernout, *Morphologie historique du latin* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1945); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1951); Meillet, *Esquisse d'une histoire de la langue latine* (Paris, Hachette, 4th ed., 1935); Cousin, *Evolution et structure de la langue latine* (Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1944); Marouzeau, *Traité de stylistique latine* (Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 2nd ed., 1946).

NOTE—Candidates are strongly advised not to offer this option unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

(2) History of the development of Roman epic poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.



(3) History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

(4) EITHER: The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive) studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

OR: The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; Monumentum Ancyranum; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

(5) A special topic approved by the Professorial Board.

(6) A brief thesis. For regulations governing the thesis, see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

NOTE—All prescribed books are subject to alteration, should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference—Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; Middleton and Mills, *Student's Companion to Latin Authors*; Gow, *Companion to School Classics*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

## GREEK

### STAGE I

This course is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the



simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the Session begins.

In addition to the texts prescribed for each year, the following books are required: Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar* (MacMillan); North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

Students are recommended to read as a general background to the study of Greek: Kitto, *The Greeks*.

65 (a) Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

66 (b) Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accidence and syntax.

NOTE: No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of Greek Stage I unless he answers the questions on accidence and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.

Set Books: In 1954—Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader*, Herodotus and Thucydides; Euripides, *Troades* (selections).

In 1955—(to be arranged).

## STAGE II, STAGE III AND HONOURS CLASSES

Classes for these subjects will be formed as required.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these.

Courses of lectures are given on Syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

## STAGE II

67 (a) Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

68 (b) Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. Questions on Greek History.

69 (c) Translation into Greek prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. Questions on the Greek language and on Greek literature.

Set Books: In 1954—Plato, *Republic* I; Euripides, *Medea*.

In 1955—Lysias, as in Jebb's *Attic Orators*; Sophocles, *Antigone*.

GREEK HISTORY: In 1954—From the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

In 1955—To the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

GREEK LITERATURE: In 1954—Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators.

In 1955—Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists.

Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the verse works and Aristotle *Poetics* or the prose works (excluding Aristotle) as the case may be, prescribed for the year in the subject of Greek History, Art and Literature.

GREEK LANGUAGE: The practice of Greek Syntax with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style.

NOTES—(a) The questions on Greek History and Greek Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed books. (b) The prescribed periods of History and Literature will alternate as shown above until further notice.

### STAGE III

70 (a) As for Greek II with additional reading for less detailed study.

71 (b) As for Greek II.



72 (c) As for Greek II.

NOTE: The standard of pass for Greek III will be higher than that for Greek II.

Set Books: In 1954—As for Stage II, with Aristophanes, *Clouds* as additional reading for less detailed study.

In 1955—As for Stage II with Thucydides II as additional reading for less detailed study.

Greek History, Literature and Language as for Stage II.

#### M.A. HONOURS, AS A HALF-SUBJECT

192 (a) Sight translation.

193 (b) Examination in certain prescribed books.

194 (c) Greek Prose Composition.

195 (d) General Paper: (i) History and Antiquities;  
(ii) Language and Literature.

Set Books: In 1954—Plato, *Republic* I, as set for Stages II and III; Euripides, *Medea*; Aristophanes, *Clouds*; Demosthenes, *De Corona*. For less detailed study: Homer, *Iliad* XXII and XXIV.

In 1955—Lysias, as in Jebb's *Attic Orators*; Sophocles, *Antigone*; Thucydides II; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*; Herodotus VII for less detailed study; Homer, *Iliad* X and XII.

History: A general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 500-400 B.C.

Antiquities: Such a knowledge of the private and public life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

Language: As defined for B.A., Stage II.

Literature: A general knowledge of Greek Literature.

#### M.A. HONOURS AS A SINGLE SUBJECT

As for M.A. Honours as a Half-Subject with the addition of the following:

1. 227 (e) Set Books for translation and knowledge of matter—



In 1954—Hesiod, *Works and Days*; Pindar, *Olympian Odes* 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 13, and *Pythian Odes* 1, 2, 4; Aeschylus, *Agamemnon*, *Choephoroe*, *Eumenides*; Plato, *Republic* VII-X inclusive.

In 1955—Herodotus I and II; Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus, I, II, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

II. 228 (f) One of the following subjects—

(1) HISTORY OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.

A. The Greek Dialects.

B. The Historical Phonetics of Attic Greek: an elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the principal Indo-European languages, and a more detailed knowledge of the relevant facts of Latin and the other literary dialects of Greek.

C. The morphology of Attic Greek, with some consideration of the Ionic dialect and an elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the other dialects.

D. The development of the Greek Language in the Historical Period. Historical syntax (including an elementary consideration of origins) vocabulary and stylistics.

Prescribed Work: EITHER: The Ionic and Cretan texts in Buck, *Introduction to the Study of the Greek Dialects* (Boston, Ginn & Co., 2nd ed., 1928); or Homer *Odyssey* I (ed. by Stanford, MacMillan & Co., 1947). Sappho, the fragments in Edmonds, *Lyra Graeca* (Loeb Classical Library, 2nd. ed., 1926).

Recommended for reference: Buck, *Op. Cit.*; Buck, *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago University Press, 1948); Meillet, *Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes* (Paris, Hachette, 7th ed., 1934); Sturtevant, *The Pronunciation of Greek and Latin* (1st ed. Chicago University Press, 1920; 2nd ed. Linguistic Society of America 1940); Chantraine, *Morphologie historique du grec* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1947); Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1945); Meillet, *Aperçu d'une histoire de la langue grecque* (Paris, Hachette, 3rd ed., 1930); Atkinson, *The Greek Language* (London, Faber & Faber, 2nd ed. 1933).

(2) History of the development of Greek epic poetry and

the Homeric question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

(3) History of the development of Greek tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*.

Questions on the importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Supplikes*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

(4) The period of Greek History B.C. 429-371 studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica* in the original and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

(5) General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's 'Texts'; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with especial reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics*. (The candidate, when entering, must notify the Department which work he is offering.)

NOTE—The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.

(6) A special topic approved by the Professorial Board.

(7) A brief thesis. For regulations governing the thesis see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

NOTE—All prescribed books are subject to alteration should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*; or Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar* (McMillan); or, for Stage II, Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque*; Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; or Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Robinson, *History of Greece*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; Oxford Classical Dictionary, or Harvey, Oxford Companion to Classical Literature; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Liddell and Scott, *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.



PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. HONOURS  
IN LATIN AND IN GREEK

A candidate for the degree in a single language in Latin or Greek must *either* keep terms in another language as a third-year course and pass in it the University examination at the same stage either before or at the same time as he presents himself for the examination for Master of Arts; *or* at least one year before presenting himself for the examination for Master of Arts keep terms and pass the University examinations in one language as a second-year course and in another language (other than Maori) as a first-year course.

No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for examination in Latin, either singly or as a half-subject, unless he has passed in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature, or does so at the same time as he presents himself for the examination for Master of Arts.

GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

NOTE. This subject will not be accepted as a language.

(For general prescription see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand for 1950.)

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

73, History: Outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

The following are recommended as textbooks: Bury or Robinson, *History of Greece*.

Art: An elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art to the end of the fifth century.



For general knowledge of Greek Sculpture and Painting the following books are recommended: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltmann, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*.

74, Literature: General knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

Set Books: In 1954—Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII inclusive, XIX-XXIV inclusive (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Persae* (Campbell—World's Classics); Sophocles, *Oedipus* (Campbell—World's Classics); Euripides, *Iphigenia in Tauris* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights* (Hookham Frere, World's Classics); Herodotus VIII-IX (Everyman—Dent); Thucydides III (Everyman—Dent); Plato, *Apology*, *Crito* (Livingstone—Portrait of Socrates); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe—Oxford).

In 1955—Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-X (inclusive) XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Campbell—World's Classics); Sophocles, *Ajax* (Campbell—World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Plato, *Republic* VIII, IX (Everyman); Herodotus Bk. I (Everyman); Thucydides VI, VII (Everyman); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe—Oxford).

For a general knowledge of Greek Literature the following are recommended: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the Session.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see page 190 of this *Calendar*.

## DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Mr Hinton

In addition to studying the text and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

## PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

(a) An outline of the development of Western philosophical thought from the early Greeks to modern times.

Text Book: Russell, *History of Western Philosophy*.

(b) An introduction to the theory of knowledge.

Set Book: Berkeley, *Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*.

(c) Elementary Formal Logic.

Set Book: Sinclair, *The Traditional Formal Logic*.

## PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

(a) Logic.

Set Book: Ambrose and Lazerowitz, *Fundamentals of Symbolic Logic*.

(b) Ethics.

Set Books: Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Ross, *The Right and the Good*.

## PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1

121 (a) HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Greek Philosophy, with special emphasis on the metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle.

Text Book: Armstrong, *An Introduction to Ancient Philosophy*.

Set Books: Plato, *Theaetetus* and *Republic*, Books V-VII; Aristotle, *Metaphysics*.



## 122 (b) THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE.

Set Books: Descartes, *Discourse on Method* and *Meditations*; Hume, *Treatise*, Book I; Moore, *Philosophical Studies*, II, V, VII.

122/1 (c) MORALS AND POLITICS: Study of selected ethical theories with their political implications.

Set Books: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Hume, *Treatise*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Essay on Liberty*; Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*.

## M.A. AND HONOURS: 270, 271, 272, 273

Students taking the M.A. degree are required to study the following four courses and to present a thesis. The value of the thesis will be equivalent to that of two written papers.

## 270 (a) HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

Set Books: Spinoza, *Ethics*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

## 271 (b) LOGIC.

Text Books: Quine, *Methods of Logic*; Strawson, *Introduction to Logical Theory*.

## 272 (c) PHILOSOPHY OF NATURE.

Set Books: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*; Russell, *Our Knowledge of the External World*.

## 273 (d) PHILOSOPHY OF VALUES.

Set Books: Moore, *Principia Ethica*; Carritt, *An Introduction to Aesthetics*.



## DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole  
Dr Adcock      Mr Congalton  
Mrs Donald

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology, the subject may not be taken extra-murally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B. Sc. has been introduced but owing to a shortage of laboratory space may be taken by a limited number of students only.

In addition to the textbooks and set books mentioned below, other books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

## PSYCHOLOGY I: 123, 123/1 (B.A.)

## PSYCHOLOGY I: 450, 451 (B.Sc.)

A general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. Two hours additional laboratory work each week will be required of all B.Sc. students.

Text Books: Munn, *Psychology*, 2nd Edition; Munn, *Student's Manual*, 2nd Edition; Woodworth, *Psychology*, or Woodworth and Marquis, *Psychology*, is recommended as a supplementary text.

B.Sc. students are advised to obtain in addition to the above texts a copy of Munn, *Handbook of Psychological Research on the Rat* to be used as a guide to the extra practical work required for the B.Sc. course.

## PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

This course is organized round an experimental approach to the more significant problems of general and social psychology, including an introduction to the use of

simple statistical method. Supervised laboratory and practical work will be supplemented by more formal class work and lectures where required.

Text Books: Woodworth, *Experimental Psychology*. Students are advised that additional reading and some laboratory work will be based on Helson (ed), *Theoretical Foundations of Psychology*, Munn *Handbook of Psychological Research on the Rat*, and Milton Smith *A Simplified Guide to Statistics*.

### PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

125 (a) PSYCHOLOGY: A detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

Text Books: Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*, Hilgard, *Theories of Learning*. Reading will also be prescribed from Helson (ed), *Theoretical Foundations of Psychology*.

125/1 (b) SOCIAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY: Advanced study of the field.

Text Books: Sprott, *Social Psychology*, and Harsh and Schrickel, *Personality Development and Assessment*. Additional reading will be prescribed from White, *Abnormal Personality*.

125/2 (c) PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT: Theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Text Books: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*; Pennington and Berg, *An Introduction to Clinical Psychology*; Mons, *Principles and Practice of the Rorschach Personality Test*, Adcock *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*.

SEMINAR: A special seminar, meeting once each week to discuss the topic of *Personality in Culture*, will be arranged if time and the work of the session permit. Allport's *Use of Personal Documents in Psychological Science* and Dollard's *Criteria for the Life History* will provide a



theoretical introduction to some of the topics that may be discussed.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course. Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

M.A. AND HONOURS 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3,  
275/4, 275/5

The work of this class covers, but is not necessarily confined to, the courses mentioned below. Students are advised to take General Theory, Social Psychology and two other courses and in addition to prepare an empirical thesis on an approved subject. The value to be assigned to the thesis will be equivalent to the total marks assigned to the written papers. The study of set books is an integral part of the course. Each student is advised to consult with the Professor before deciding on his course.

Practical work is required from all students. This work may be done concurrently with, or subsequently to, preparation for papers, but the amount of practical work required will depend partly upon the exact nature of the thesis topic chosen for investigation and partly upon certain minimum requirements for all students doing M.A. Psychology. Practical work must, in every case, be completed before the thesis is ready for presentation.

275 (a) GENERAL THEORY: Study of some of the more important problems of psychology with emphasis on historical development.

Text Books: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Dennis, *Readings in the History of Psychology*.

Set Books: Selected studies from the works of Wundt, Ward and in addition James *Principles of Psychology*.



275/1 (b) SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY: An advanced treatment of the field.

Text Books: Newcomb, *Social Psychology*; Newcomb and Hartley, *Readings in Social Psychology*. Revised Edition.

Set Books: Riesman, *The Lonely Crowd*; Leighton, *The Governing of Men*.

275/2 (c) PERSONALITY: An advanced treatment of the field.

Text Books: Murphy, *Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*, or White, *Abnormal Personality*, Burton and Harris, *Case Histories*.

Set Books: Fromm, *Fear of Freedom*; Freud, *New Introductory Lectures*.

275/3 (d) ETHNO-PSYCHOLOGY: Detailed treatment of the field. Reading and set books will be prescribed from time to time during the course.

275/4 (e) OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: Advanced study of the field.

Text Book: Maier, *Psychology in Industry*.

Set Book: Jaques, *The Changing Culture of a Factory*.

275/5 (f) PSYCHOMETRICS: Advanced treatment of the field. Reading will be prescribed from time to time during the course.

SEMINAR: A seminar meeting each week for the discussion of special topics will be arranged if the work of the session permits.

PRACTICAL WORK: A seminar will be held at regular intervals for the planning and discussion of practical work. All students are expected to attend and to participate in the discussion of the results of group or individual investigations.

#### ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers special courses

in Psychology in the School of Social Science, the School of Political Science and Public Administration, and the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to these courses is by arrangement with the Schools mentioned.

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

*Professor Wood*

*Dr J. C. Beaglehole*

*Dr Munz*

*Mr Monk*

*Mrs Boyd*

*Mr Turnbull*

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

All students are recommended to make frequent reference to atlases. Historical atlases such as *Philips' Historical Atlas* (Ramsay Muir) and Putzger's *Historischer Schul-Atlas* will be found particularly useful; also the series of sketch maps given by Horrabin, *An Atlas of European History*. Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe* is good for the period 1789-1922.

#### HISTORY I: 103, 104

Outlines of the history of European Civilization.

The work of this class comprises: (1) a general course of lectures on medieval Europe and a brief introduction to modern history; (2) the special study of specified topics or periods by way of illustration; and (3) essay and seminar work. Topics for special study will include a com-



parative study of the history of France, Germany and the United Kingdom since 1815, but optional topics will be announced from time to time.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended. Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. Fisher, *A History of Europe* is especially recommended, and Trevelyan, *History of England*, though other books of similar scope may be substituted.

It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. The following are suggested as the type of book which might usefully form part of a systematic reading programme and of a student's library: Marvin, *The Living Past*; Stawell and Marvin, *The Making of the Western Mind*; Coulton, *Studies in Medieval Thought*, and *Medieval Panorama*; Power, *Medieval People*; Davis, *Medieval Europe*; Crump and Jacob, *Legacy of the Middle Ages*; Bryce, *The Holy Roman Empire*; Pirenne, *History of Europe from the Invasions to the Sixteenth Century*; Trevelyan, *History of England* and *English Social History*; Barraclough, *Factors in German History*; Taylor, *Course of German History*; Thomson, *Democracy in France*; Huddleston, *France and the French*; the *Pelican History of England*.

Students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

#### HISTORY II: 105, 106, 107

History of Europe and the expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to 1789.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of

historical knowledge: that is, an idea of the general course of European and Colonial history from the Renaissance to the Revolution, and also acquaintance with at least some of the major books and documents bearing on the period. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session, special study will be required of specified topics, which will include the following:—

(1) Tudor England with special reference to the influence of the Renaissance and Reformation on political, social and economic conditions; social and political ideas.

(2) A comparative study of France and England in the 18th century from the peace of Utrecht to the French revolution with special reference to political, social and economic conditions, and to political and social thought.

(3) The European background to overseas expansion; the colonisation of America with special reference to either Puritan New England, *or* the Spanish empire in America, *or* the American revolution.

Optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

#### HISTORY III: 108, 109, 110

History of Europe since 1789; the expansion of Europe since 1783.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the



period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics, which will include the following:—

(1) The revolutionary and Napoleonic periods with special reference to political ideas and problems of government.

(2) The genesis of the Welfare State, with special reference to Great Britain in the 19th century.

(3) Comparative colonial policy since 1783.

Optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

M.A. AND HONOURS: 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263,  
263/1/2/3

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar. Its work covers the prescription for M.A. and Honours in History. This now calls for four papers and thesis, or for six papers, defined as follows:

258 Paper (a) British Constitutional History since 1485.

259 Paper (b) A special period or topic of British History to be prescribed from time to time. 1954: the 17th century.

and any two of the following:

260 Paper (c) The History of Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands.

261 Paper (d) The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.

262 Paper (e) A topic or period of Medieval History to be prescribed from time to time. 1954: the 12th and 13th Centuries.

263 Paper (f) A period in the History of Political Ideas to be prescribed from time to time. 1954: Machiavelli to Locke.

263/1 Paper (g) The History of Russia since the accession of Peter the Great.

With the permission of the Professors of History and Political Science a candidate may substitute one or two of the papers for M.A. in Political Science for an equal number of the optional papers set out above, but the candidate will not be allowed at any time to count a paper so substituted towards a degree in Political Science.

For the thesis or dissertation there may be substituted a special topic to be studied with particular reference to specified documents and tested in two papers (h) 263/2 and (i) 263/3. 1954: The establishment of self-government in New Zealand in the light of contemporary British Colonial Policy.

The less accessible of the specified documents have been stencilled, and may be bought from the Department.

A short course will be given at the beginning of the session on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. Students should become familiar with such books as Langlois and Seignobos, *Introduction to the Study of History*; Lambert, *The Nature of History*; Nevins, *Gateway to History*; Williams, *The Modern Historian*; Collingwood, *The Idea of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Dr Fieldhouse      Mr Somerset

Miss Odell

Students proposing to study Education through to M.A. should include in their degree course a teaching subject to Stage III (e.g. English, Latin, History, Geography, etc.) and Psychology at least to Stage I, and should read Psychology before presenting themselves for examination in Education I.

Extra-mural students at all stages should write to the Professor for reading lists and study guides.

## EDUCATION I: 126, 127

126 (a) THEORY OF EDUCATION: Education, the Individual, and the Social Order. An introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, together with some consideration of problems of education in a changing social order.

Text Books: Reeves, *Growing Up in a Modern Society*; MacIver, *Elements of Social Science*.

## 127 (b) PHYSICAL AND MENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF MAN :

The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional, and social development from birth to maturity.

Text Books: Maguiness, *Environment and Heredity*, or Ford, *The Study of Heredity*; Cole and Morgan, *Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence*; Isaacs, *Social Development in Young Children*, Ed. D. May.

Recommended Reading: Scheinfeld, *You and Heredity*; Walker, *Human Physiology*; Terman, *Hygiene of the School Child*; Kimmins, *Mental and Physical Welfare of the Child*; Thomson, *Control of Life*; Hughes and Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*; Hadow Report on *The Primary School*;

Brooks and Schaffer, *Child Psychology*; Morgan, *Child Psychology*; Isaacs, *The Children We Teach*; Hughes, *Education and the Democratic Ideal*; Ribble, M., *The Rights of Infants*.

Discussion groups: All internal students will be required to participate in group discussions at times to be arranged.

#### EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

128 (a) IDEALS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, with special reference to education in Hellenic, mediaeval, and Renaissance patterns of culture.

Set Books: Plato, *Republic* (Books I to VII inclusive); More, *Utopia*.

Text Books: Dickinson, *Greek View of Life*; Sichel, *The Renaissance*, OR Burckhardt, *Civilisation of the Renaissance*, Phillips, *Erasmus and the Renaissance*; Crawford, *The Renaissance and other Essays*.

Recommended Reading: Robinson, *The Mind in the Making*; Marvin, *The Living Past*; Mumford, *The Condition of Man*; Glover, *The Ancient World*; Freeman, *Schools of Hellas*; Eby and Arrowood, *Ancient Education*; Power, *Medieval People* (Pelican); Coulton, *Medieval Panorama*; Coulton, *Medieval Thought*; Seebohm, *The Oxford Reformers*; Von Martin, *Sociology of the Renaissance*; Reisner, *Foundations of Modern Education*; Chambers, R. W., *Thomas More*; Donner, H. W., *Introduction to Utopia*.

129 (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, with particular reference to learning and adjustment in normal children.

The course will comprise (i) a general consideration of the learning process and its relation to intellectual and emotional development; and (ii) the psychology of learning and teaching selected school subjects. (Subject for 1954: Arithmetic.)

Text Book: Gates, Jersild, et. al., *Educational Psychology*. For a list of books related to the special topic application should be made to the Professor.



Recommended Reading: Cole and Morgan, *Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence* (as at Stage I); Morgan, *Child Psychology*; Banks, *Ability and Conduct*; Sandiford, *Foundations of Educational Psychology*; Thomas, *Ability and Knowledge*; Brooks and Schaffer, *Child Psychology*; Forty-First Yearbook of the Society for the Study of Education (Part II, 1942), *The Psychology of Learning*.

130 (c) EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION, its Techniques and Applications.

Such study and experimental investigation as will illustrate the psychology of learning dealt with in 129 (b), having special reference to the design of experiments, the construction and use of intelligence and scholastic tests, and an elementary treatment of statistical methods and graphical devices employed in educational measurements.

Text Book: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*.

Recommended Reading: Knight, *Intelligence and Intelligence Testing*; Vernon, *Measurement of Abilities*; Tiegs and Crawford, *Statistics for Teachers*; Hamley, *The Testing of Intelligence*; Hamley (ed.), *The Educational Guidance of the School Child*; Terman, *Measuring Intelligence*; Fleming, *Research and the Basic Curriculum*.

NOTE : PRACTICAL WORK : The candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a teacher of Education in a constituent college, a course of at least 60 hours' practical work in Experimental Education. (Extra-mural students should see note below concerning a Vacation Course in Experimental Education).

EDUCATION III: 131, 132, 133

NOTE : Owing to the difficulty of arranging practical work for extra-mural students, Education III should be presented only by internal students.

131 (a) THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATIONAL THEORY SINCE 1600.

Set Books: Rousseau, *Emile* (Books I and II); Spencer, *Essays on Education*; Dewey, *School and Society*; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles*; Harvard Report, *General Education in a Free Society*.

Text Books: Eby and Arrowood, *Development of Modern Education*, OR Monroe, *Textbook in the History of Education*, OR Butts, *A Cultural History of Education*, OR Brubacher, *A History of the Problems of Education*.

Recommended Reading: Application should be made to the Professor for list of special readings.

### 132 (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.

A consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in children, together with the chief characteristics of scholastic and behaviour maladjustments.

NOTE : Students will, in addition to making a general survey of the whole field, make a more detailed study of scholastic maladjustment.

Text Books: (i) For the general survey—Burt, *The Subnormal Mind*. (ii) For scholastic maladjustment—Burt, *The Backward Child*, OR Schonell, *Backwardness in the Basic Subjects*.

Recommended Reading: Application should be made to the Professor for a special list.

NOTE : PRACTICAL WORK : The candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a teacher of Education in a constituent College, a course of practical work in Educational Psychology. Completed work must be presented to the Professor not later than the last day of the second term.

### 133 (c) EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND.

A general study of the history and present organisation, administration, and practice of education in New Zealand.



Special topic for 1953: To be selected by the student in consultation with the Professor, before 30 April.

Text Books: Application should be made to the Professor for titles of suitable text books, and recommended reading.

HONOURS AND M.A.: 276, 277, 278, 279, 279/1

(Four papers and Thesis)

The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that certain changes have taken place in the regulations governing M.A. in Education. All students should communicate with the Professor before 30th April, but earlier if possible, for detailed information about the courses offered in 1954.

Candidates must offer themselves for examination in:

276 (a) Philosophy of Education, and in any *three* of the following four:

277 (b) Educational Psychology

278 (c) Comparative Education.

279 (d) Principles of Sociology.

279/1 (e) Special Field. (NOTE: From time to time one or more special fields of study will be offered, depending upon the resources of the Department, and the suitability and number of candidates offering. Admission to a special field course will require the consent of the Professor.)  
Special field for 1954: Adult Education. One or more other fields may be offered in 1954 and intending candidates should enquire from the Professor prior to the beginning of the session or as soon thereafter as possible.

THESIS: A candidate shall forward to the Professor of Education of his college not later than the first day of November in the year in which it is to be examined a brief thesis embodying the results obtained by the candidate from special research in the field of Education, pro-

vided it is certified by the teacher that, to the best of his knowledge, the thesis is the candidate's own work. (The value of the thesis shall be that of two examination papers.)

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION: 315, 316, 317, and 317/1, 317/2

Candidates proposing to read for the Diploma in Education should note important changes that have been effected in the regulations governing the Diploma. These involve (a) changes affecting candidates who are undergraduates and who may wish to take the Diploma, and (b) the institution of an endorsed diploma in one or more special fields, for candidates who complete (or have already completed) the requirements for the ordinary Diploma. For full information candidates should consult the New Zealand University Calendar, and also write to the Professor for a special memorandum explaining the new Diploma requirements.

For the ordinary Diploma the subjects are as follows:

315. HISTORY OF EDUCATION : A survey of the development of systematic education from Greek to modern times, and with particular reference to the history of the English school system.

Text Books: (i) Adamson, *Short History of Education*; OR Boyd, *History of Western Education* (new edition); OR Monroe, *Text Book in the History of Education*. (ii) Barnard, *A Short History of English Education, 1700-1944*; OR Curtis, *History of Education in Great Britain*.

316. PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING : A survey of modern developments in educational practice with particular reference to the curriculum and to methods of teaching.

Text Books: Brubacher, *A History of the Problems of Education*.

Recommended Reading: Aicken, *The Story of the Eight*



*Year Study* (or Hemming, *Teach Them to Live*); Scottish Education Department, *Report on Primary Education*; Scottish Education Department, *Report on Secondary Education*; Consultative Committee Report of the (English) Board of Education, *Secondary Education* (The Spens Report); Harvard Report on *General Education in a Free Society*.

Students of Principles of Teaching who have not taken Education II will be required to attend lectures in Educational Psychology with Education II on Thursdays, 4-5 p.m.

317. EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION : Its techniques and applications.

Text Books and Reading: As for Education II.

NOTE : Students reading for the Diploma in Education should make themselves familiar with the statutes governing the Diploma as set out in the University of New Zealand *Calendar*, particularly those concerning the requirements for Certificates C, D, and E.

#### DIPLOMA SPECIAL FIELD: 317, 317/2

Under the new regulations it is proposed to offer several special fields as staffing and facilities become available. For each such field there will be two papers. Candidates should note that it will be necessary to give evidence of suitable background experience before they will be accepted for enrolment in a special "endorsement course". Providing sufficient candidates are offering a beginning will be made with the 1954 session and the special field offered will be: "Early Childhood Education", a course planned for suitably qualified teachers in pre-school and infant school service. For further details candidates should consult the Professor.

It is possible that other "special field" courses may be available in 1954. Enquiry should be made early in the session.

REMEDIAL EDUCATION CLINIC : The Department offers a free clinic service to parents and to schools within the Victoria College district, special regard being had for children of normal intelligence who are specifically backward in school subjects.

#### VACATION COURSE

If sufficient candidates are offering, a vacation course for external students desiring to qualify for practical certificates in Experimental Education for Education II and Diploma in Education will be held during the May vacation. Intending students must make application to the Registrar before 31st March and pursue the prescribed preparatory work prior to the commencement of the course. The fee for the course will be £2 2s., which must be paid to the registrar before the 31st March.

### SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

*The Professor*

*Mr Scott*

*Dr Kahn*

*Mr Angus*

*Mr Brookes*

#### B.A. COURSES

##### STAGE I: III, III/1

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a critical survey of the New Zealand system of government and of the ideals implicit in it. Celebrated political theories and popular ideas are



explored in an effort to discover fruitful ways of thinking about politics, and especially about democracy and liberalism.

PAPER (a): The nature and scope of political studies; social institutions and the state; relations between social environment and political thought. Basic political issues raised by Plato and Aristotle. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

PAPER (b): Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand. Comparisons with other parliamentary systems, and with other forms of government.

Text Books: Plato, *Republic* (Cornford's translation); Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's translation); ed. Barker, *The Social Contract—Essays by Locke, Hume and Rousseau* (only Locke to be studied); J. S. Mill, *Essay on Liberty and Considerations on Representative Government*; A. D. Lindsay, *The Essentials of Democracy*; F. A. Hayek, *The Road to Serfdom*; Wilfrid Harrison, *The Government of Britain*; L. M. Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*. Other readings will be notified during the session.

#### STAGE II: 112, 112/1

Students who intend proceeding to Stage III in 1955 are asked to consult the Professor with a view to selecting their option before the end of the 1954 session.

PAPER (a): Some aspects of political thought since the time of Machiavelli, viz.: socialist theories, theories of the organic state, and elite theories.

Extensive reading of original texts will be required for this course. Among the most important are: Machiavelli, *The Prince*; Hobbes, *Leviathan*; ed. Barker, *The Social Contract* (only Rousseau to be studied); Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 Vols.); Lenin, *The State and Revolution* and *Imperialism*; Stalin, *Foundations of Leninism*; Bosanquet, *Philo-*

*sophical Theory of the State*; Oakeshott, *Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe*; Mosca, *The Ruling Class*; Burnham, *The Managerial Revolution* and *The Machiavellians*. Other works will be recommended during the course, which will fall into three sections: (1) political theories from Machiavelli to Hegel; (2) socialist thought from Saint-Simon to Tito; (3) modern organic and elite theories.

PAPER (b): Government in large modern states, with special reference to the United States, the Soviet Union and Germany.

Text Books: U.S.A.: Students should read the U.S. Constitution, one text-book on American government (e.g. Beard, *American Government and Politics* or Ferguson and McHenry, *American Federal Government*), one text-book on American politics and the party system (e.g. Key, *Politics, Parties and Pressure Groups* or Odegard and Helms, *American Politics*), one good commentary (e.g. Brogan, *American Political System* or ed. Bailey, *Aspects of American Government*), and Lubell, *The Future of American Politics*. Further reading on more detailed subjects will be recommended during the course. Students will find helpful some knowledge of American history.

U.S.S.R.: Towster, *Political Power in the U.S.S.R.*, Moore, *Soviet Politics*, Deutscher, *Stalin* and Crankshaw, *Russia by Daylight*, are recommended. Further reading will be suggested during the course. Some knowledge of Russian history (e.g. Pares, *History of Russia* or Sumner, *Survey of Russian History*) is necessary.

Germany: G. Scheele, *The Weimar Republic*; Norbert Muhlen, *The Return of Germany*; K. Heiden, *History of National Socialism*; B. Davidson, *Germany, What Now?*; G. Stolper, *German Realities*; E. Kogon, *Theory and Practice of Hell*.

### STAGE III: 112/2, /3, /4

Two alternative courses are available at this Stage, each of three papers. Paper (a) is compulsory for both options. In addition, students interested in problems of



modern politics and administration are recommended to take papers (b) 1 and (c) 1; students desiring to specialise in international relations are recommended to take papers (b) 2 and (c) 2. Students proceeding to Stage III should consult the Professor as early as possible before the beginning of the session. Those who intend to enter upon the M.A. course in 1955 are especially requested to notify the Professor before the end of the 1954 session.

PAPER (a): The nature of law and its relation to politics; theories of natural law.

Text Books: Kelsen, *General Theory of Law and State*; Gierke, *Natural Law and the Theory of Society*; H. R. Rommen, *The Natural Law*; J. Messner, *Social Ethics*; P. d'Entreves, *Natural Law*.

PAPER (b) *Either* 1: Politics of the "mass age": the challenge to liberalism by elite and class concepts of politics; pressure groups, political parties and public opinion; forms and limits of political power.

Text Books: Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*; Tawney, *Equality* (revised edition); Beard, *The Economic Basis of Politics*; Mosca, *The Ruling Class*; Michels, *Political Parties*; Albig, *Public Opinion*; Lasswell, Merriam and Smith, *A Study of Power*, or Russell, *Power*.

*Or* 2: (May not be taken with Paper (c)1) International politics: the nation state; sovereignty; nationalism; imperialism; political geography; balance of power; the formation of foreign policy.

Text Books: Any of the following—Strauss-Hupé and Possony, *International Relations*; Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*; Schwarzenberger, *Power Politics* (2nd edition); or Schuman, *International Politics* (5th edition).

PAPER (c). *Either* 1: The principles and problems of public administration; bureaucracy in the modern state; planning and freedom.

Text Books: Greaves, *The Civil Service in the Changing State*; Monck, *How the Civil Service Works*; Webb, *Government in New Zealand*; Lipson, *Politics of Equality*; E. Barker, *Development of Public Services in Western Europe*; Merton, Gray, Hockey and Selvin, *Reader in Bureaucracy*; Waldo, *The Administrative State*.

Or 2: (May not be taken with Paper (b)1) International organisation: diplomacy; foreign services; international law, negotiation and "peaceful change"; leagues of nations; private international organisations; international administrative unions.

Text Books: Vinacke, *International Organization*; Nicolson, *Diplomacy*; Zimmern, *The League of Nations and the Rule of Law*; and one of the recent texts on the United Nations Organisation.

Further readings for all the above courses will be notified during the session.

M.A. COURSE: 263/4, /5, /6, /7, /8, /9

It is extremely important that all students intending to take this course in 1954 should consult the Professor as soon as possible.

The prescription is as follows (four papers and a thesis, the thesis carrying value equivalent to that of two papers): any four of the following selected with the approval of the Professor:

263/4 (a) Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special attention to problems of methodology.

263/5 (b) Politics, constitution and government of New Zealand since 1852.

263/6 (c) Politics, constitution and government of a selected modern state.

1954—France.



263/7 (d) Government in one or more selected modern states, with special reference to public administration.

1954—The United States.

263/8 (e) A selected aspect of international politics and organisation since 1800.

1954—The League of Nations.

263/9 (f) A school or period in the history of political thought before 1914.

1954—Mediaeval Political Thought.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied during the session.

A candidate in Political Science shall submit a thesis on some aspect of political theory or practice, embodying the results of original investigation or reflection by the candidate, provided it is certified by a teacher of the subject that, to the best of his knowledge, the thesis is the candidate's own work.

With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Political Science and History a candidate in Political Science may substitute one or two papers in History for an equal number of papers in Political Science, but the candidate shall not be allowed at any time to count a paper, so substituted, towards a degree in History.

#### DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

*Mr Page*

*Mr Lilburn*

*Mr Farquhar*

#### MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

Students will study Harmony in three and four parts up to Dominant Seventh, Inversions and Modulation, the

writing of melodies, and the History of Music from Palestrina to the present day. Aural training will be included in the course. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Text Books Recommended: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*.

Prescribed Works for 1954: Bach, *French Suite in D Minor*; Haydn, *London Symphony*; Beethoven, *Symphony No. 2 in D*.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading: *Music* by W. H. Hadow; *English Music* by W. H. Hadow; *The Progress of Music* by George Dyson; *Oxford Companion to Music* by P. A. Scholes.

#### MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

Hours for Tutorials will be arranged. Students will study Diatonic and Chromatic Harmony in four parts, the History of Music in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Aural training will be included.

Text Books Recommended: H. K. Andrews, *The Oxford Harmony*, Book II; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*; Bach's *Chorales*, Riemenschneider edition.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading: *Music in Western Civilisation* by Paul Henry Lang; *The Oxford History of Music*; various articles in *Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*.

Prescribed Works for 1954: Byrd, *Mass in Five Parts*; Monteverdi, *Madrigals*; Purcell, *Fantasias for Strings*; Handel, *Suite in F Major*; Gluck, *Orpheus*; Bach, *Goldberg Variations*; Haydn, *String Quartets*, Op. 17; *London Symphony in D*; Mozart, *Quartet in D Minor*; *Symphony in E Flat K543*.

#### MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

Students will study Harmony to an advanced stage. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Prescribed Works for 1954. Schubert, *Pianoforte Sonata in*



*A Major* (posthumous); Beethoven, *Symphony No. 8 in F Major*; Beethoven, *Quartet in C Sharp Minor Op. 131*; Berlioz, *Symphonie Fantastique*; Liszt, *Sonata in B Minor*; Brahms, *Symphony No. 4 in E Minor*; Sibelius, *Tapiola*; Selected *Lieder*, Selected passages from *Otello*; *Boris Godunov*, *Tristan*; Stravinsky, *Pianoforte Concerto*; Bartok, *Concerto for Orchestra*; Vaughan Williams, *Pastoral Symphony*.

## COUNTERPOINT I: 740

Students will study Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina in not more than three parts.

Text Book: Jeffersen, *Counterpoint*.

## COUNTERPOINT II: 741

Students will study Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Set Works: Bach, 2 and 3 part inventions; *Chorale Preludes for Organ*.

## FORM: 744

Students will study Fugue, Sonata and Variation form.

Set Works: Beethoven: 4th Symphony; Book I of the 48 *Preludes and Fugues*, Bach; Beethoven: 32 *Variations in C Minor*.

Text Book Recommended: *The Structure of Music* by R. O. Morris.

## ACOUSTICS: 742

## CANON AND FUGUE: 743

## INSTRUMENTATION: 745

## KEY BOARD and AURAL TESTS: 747, 748

Classes or Tutorials will be arranged as required.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor Campbell

Dr Seelye

Dr J. C. Burns

Mr Patterson

Mr Harvie

## PURE MATHEMATICS I:

Three lectures per week on algebra, geometry, trigonometry and elementary calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

## 134 (a) ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem. logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus : gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

## 135 (b) GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Plane geometry, including properties of similar figures and the theorems of Menelaus and Ceva.

Solid geometry as usually defined.

Analytical geometry : the straight line and simple properties of the circle.

Trigonometry : properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorems, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Text Books : McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra* ; Carslaw, *Plane Trigonometry*; Brown and Manson, *Elements of Analytical Geometry*; Forder, *Higher Course Geometry*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

## PURE MATHEMATICS II:

Four lectures per week on calculus, geometry, pure and analytical, and algebra and trigonometry.



## 136 (a) GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Plane geometry: coaxal circles, harmonic section, cross ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical geometry: conics referred to special axes, polar co-ordinates, change of axes.

Trigonometry: complex numbers, De Moivre's theorem and applications, factorization of trigonometrical expressions.

## 137 (b) ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra: theory of equations, solutions of numerical equations, cubic and quartic equations, series, determinants.

Calculus: hyperbolic functions, inverse functions, integration by parts, reduction formulae, change of variable in the integral, applications to plane curves, elementary differential equations.

Text Books: Sommerville, *Analytical Conics*; Forder, *Higher Course Geometry*; Carslaw, *Plane Trigonometry*; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I; Geary, Lowry and Hayden, *Advanced Mathematics for Technical Students*, Part I.

## CALCULUS:

Students who wish to take calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

## PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

Four lectures per week on projective and analytical geometry, algebra and elementary differential equations, calculus and trigonometry.

Text Books: Lowry and Hayden, *Advanced Mathematics for Technical Students*, Part II; Barnard and Child, *Higher Algebra*; Askwith, *Pure Geometry*, or Durell, *Projective Geo-*

metry; Sommerville, *Analytical Conics*; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions* or Bell, *Co-ordinate Solid Geometry*; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Durell and Robson, *Advanced Trigonometry*.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

##### 140 (a) DYNAMICS :

Elementary dynamics of a particle; relative velocity, angular velocity, rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, simple harmonic motion, the hodograph and normal acceleration; Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, momentum, energy equations.

Rotation of rigid bodies about fixed axes.

##### 141 (b) STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS :

Statics: Moments, couples, reduction of coplanar forces, friction, centre of gravity, stability, bending moments and graphic statics.

Hydrostatics: laws of fluid pressure, thrust, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy, gases, hydrostatic machines.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required in either paper.

Text Books: Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics: Dynamics; Statics and Hydrostatics*.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

Three lectures per week on advanced dynamics, statics, and hydrostatics.

Text Books: A. S. Ramsey, *Dynamics; Statics; Hydrostatics*.



## MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS 445, 445/1

Three lectures per week. Students taking this class should have passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II and concurrent or past attendance in Pure Mathematics III is desirable.

## PRESCRIPTION :

445 (a) Vector analysis. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including vector relations of the fields, systems of conductors, method of images, fields of linear currents and induction.

445/1 (b) Waves: equations of wave motion and related partial differential equations; complex harmonic waves; vibrations in strings, bars and membranes; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; attenuation polarization and elements of dispersion. Introduction to Bessel functions and spherical harmonics with simple applications.

Text Books: Coulson, *Waves; Electricity*; Rutherford, *Vector Methods*; Ramsey, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

## HONOURS CLASS: 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285

Lectures are given on theory of matrices, theory of functions of a complex variable, advanced calculus and differential equations, analytical geometry of three dimensions, mechanics.

Text Books: Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Aitken, *Determinants and Matrices*; Ferrar, *Finite Matrices* (for matrix option); Gillespie, *Integration*; Piaggio, *Differential Equations*; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions*; Ramsey, *Dynamics*, Part II; MacRobert, *Functions of a Complex Variable*.

## MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

One hour per week. If sufficient students offer themselves, an elementary and an intermediate course will be arranged. For the latter a knowledge of calculus equivalent to that of Stage II Mathematics at least is required. This is not a degree course.

Text Books: Elementary Course—Yule and Kendall, *Introduction to Theory of Statistics*.

Intermediate Course—Weatherburn, *First Course in Mathematical Statistics*.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE

## ECONOMICS

Professor Belshaw

Associate-Professor Shearer      Dr Heine      Mr Holmes

## ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytical; covering but not necessarily confined to the requirements for Economics I. for the B.A. and B.Com. degrees. Four lectures per week.

Text Books: Samuelson, *Economics* (an introductory analysis); Supplementary: Benham, *Economics*; Crowther, *Outline of Money*; Cairncross, *Introduction to Economics*; Hicks, *The Social Framework*; Robinson, *Structure of Competitive Industry*; Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Dobb, *Wages*; Cohen, *Economics of Agriculture*; Bonavia, *Economics of Transport*; Hall, *Distributive Trading*; Reserve Bank Bulletins on Money Supply, Foreign Exchange, Bretton Woods etc.

## ECONOMICS II: 115, 116

A. MONEY AND FINANCE. A general treatment of (1)



Money and Banking; (2) Theory and Practice of Public Finance. Two lectures per week.

Text Books: Kurihara, *Monetary Theory and Public Policy*; Sayers, *Modern Banking*, 3rd Edition; Dalton, *Public Finance*; Hicks, *Public Finance*.

Supplementary: Harrod, *International Economics*; Belshaw, *The Provision of Credit*; Chandler, *Introduction to Monetary Theory*; Sayers, *Banking in the British Commonwealth*; Beveridge, *Full Employment in a free Society*; Lutz, *Public Finance*; Taylor, *Economics of Public Finance*; Hansen, *Business Cycles and National Income*.

B. ECONOMIC HISTORY. The Economic History of England from the end of the Middle Ages to the present day. Two lectures per week.

Text Books: Lipson, *The Growth of English Society*; Lythe, *British Economic History Since 1760*.

Supplementary: Clapham, *Economic History of Britain*; Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*; Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*; Cole, *Introduction to Economic History*; Lipson, *Planned Economy or Free Enterprise*.

### ECONOMICS III: 117, 118

A. ADVANCED ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytical covering the requirements of papers (a) and (b) of Economics III. Three lectures per week.

Text Books: Stigler, *Theory of Price*; Boulding, *Economic Analysis*; Harrod, *International Economics*; Phelps Brown, *A Course in Applied Economics*.

Supplementary: Samuelson, *Economics*; Meade, *Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy*; Bain, *Pricing, Distribution and Employment*; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Robinson, *Monopoly*; Chamberlin, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Hicks, *Value and Capital*; Keynes, *General Theory*; Andrews, *Manufacturing Business*.

B. STATISTICAL METHOD. A general treatment covering

the requirements of the B.Com. degree and paper (c) of Economics III. One lecture per week.

Practical work not exceeding one hour per week, at times to be arranged, is also required for this course.

Text Books: Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*. Allen, *Statistics for Economists*.

(NOTE: Students may substitute for Allen, either Neiswanger, *Elementary Statistics* or Connolly and Sluekin, *Statistics for the Social Sciences*.

#### HONOURS, M.A. AND M.COM. 264

Reading will be prescribed as required.

##### COMPULSORY PAPERS:

Paper (a) Advanced Economic Theory.

Paper (b) Advanced Economic Theory.

Paper (c) History of Economic Thought.

##### OPTIONAL: One of the following:

Paper (d) World Economic History after 1918. This course is not offered in 1954.

Paper (e) Economic Development of under-developed Areas (1953 and alternate years).

Paper (f) Public Economics (1952 and alternate years).

NOTE: The course for papers (a) and (b) will be covered in a total of three hours per week, and for the remaining papers one hour per week each.

Instead of the optional papers shown above candidates for the degree of Master of Commerce may present one of the following:

435 Law of Contract	} As defined for the Degree of Master of Laws.
438 Companies	
440 Trusts	

In respect to the Law option students should consult the Dean of the Faculty of Law.



## A C C O U N T A N C Y

Mr Rodger      Mr Burton      Mr Tayler  
Mr O'Flynn      Mr Edgar

## ACCOUNTING I: 373/1, 373/2

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary accounting, and special attention will be given to fundamental principles.

Text Books: E. L. Enting, *New Zealand Advanced Accounts*; Enting, *Whitcombes Practical Book-keeping*.

Recommended for Supplementary Reading: New Zealand *Accountants Journal*; W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; W. G. Rodger, *Review of Accounting Principles*; S. W. Roland, *Accounting*; Halstead and Smythe, *Whitcombes Modern Book-keeping*; Yorston, Smyth, and Brown, *Fundamentals of Accounting*.

## ACCOUNTING II: 380/2, 380/3

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Accounting I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of Double Entry Book-keeping, and its practical application. This stage is designed to cover the application of Accounting Principles to the more specialised classes of business.

Text Books: E. L. Enting, *New Zealand Advanced Accounts*.

Recommended for Supplementary Reading: R. N. Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1 and 2, and *Fundamentals of Accounting*.

## ACCOUNTING III: 381/3, /4, /5

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of the Accountancy Professional Examination and for Accounting III for the degree of B.Com. A detailed knowledge of the earlier stages and of Bankruptcy, Company, Trustee and Mercantile Law is essential.

In addition to Lectures or Tutorials, arrangements may be made for day or half-day visits to industrial or commercial organisations.

Text Books: Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Rodger, *Balance Sheet Significance and Interpretation*; Twomey, *Income Tax*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1, 2 and 3.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following are recommended: T. B. Robson, *Consolidated Accounts*; Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*; Schumer, *Cost Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Developments in Cost Accounting*; Seed, *Goodwill as a Business Asset*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Introduction to Costing Procedures*; Cunningham and Casey, *The Taxation Laws of New Zealand*; Lau, Crimp and Rodger, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*. In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

## AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2

The syllabus will cover the prescription as defined for the degree of B.Com. in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. It is recommended that students should have either passed, or be taking in the same year, the subjects of Company Law and Accounting III.



In addition to Lectures or Tutorials each week, arrangements may be made for day or half-day visits to industrial or commercial organisations.

Text Books : Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing*; De Paula *Principles and Practice of Auditing* (Eighth Australasian Edition).

Supplementary reading is essential and the following works are recommended: W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; R. A. Irish, *Auditing Theory and Practice*; The American Institute of Accountants, *Audit Case Studies*; Bray and Sheasby, *Design of Accounts*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Taylor and Perry, *Principles of Auditing*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1, 2 and 3; G. O. May, *Twenty-five Years of Accounting Responsibility*; Gilman, *Accounting Concepts of Profit*.

#### COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Text Books: Smyth, *New Zealand Mercantile Law*; Burton's *Company Law*.

For additional reference: The Companies Act; Sutton and Shannon, *Contracts*.

#### COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Text Books: Burton, *Bankruptcy Law*; Smyth, *New Zealand Mercantile Law*.

For additional reference: The Bankruptcy Act 1908; The Chattels Transfer Act 1924; The Sale of Goods Act 1908; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

#### TRUSTEE LAW: 393

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Text Books: Champion, *The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration of Estates in New Zealand*.

For reference: Garrow, *Law of Trusts and Trustees*; Keeton, *Law of Trustees* (as indicated from time to time in lectures); A. E. J. Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*.

#### SECRETARIAL PRACTICE: 394

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Text Books: Barton, *New Zealand Company Secretary*; Chartered Institute of Secretaries, *Primer of Secretarial Practice*; Ingram, *Company Secretarial Practice*.

For Reference: Anderson, *New Zealand Company Law*; Chartered Institute of Secretaries, *Manual of Company Secretarial Practice*; Whyte, *Principles of Finance and Investment*.

#### COST ACCOUNTING: 390

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Text Books: Wheldon, *Cost Accounting and Costing Method*; Scott, *Cost Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*.

For Reference: Alford and Beatty, *Principles of Industrial Management*; Alford, *Production Handbook*; Lang, *Cost Accountants Handbook*; Parkinson, *Ownership of Industry*.

#### OLD COURSE

Candidates, with special dispensation, completing the B.Com degree under the old syllabus should consult the Head of the Department concerned regarding lecture arrangements.



FACULTY OF SCIENCE  
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Watson-Munro

Associate-Professor Peddie      Dr Rogers      Mr Ryder  
Mr Humphrey      Mr Collings

STAGE I: 144, 145

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), Medical Intermediate and Engineering Intermediate Syllabuses.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Text Books: G. R. Noakes, *Text Book of Light*; Martin and Connor, *Basic Physics*, Vols. I, II and III.

STAGE II: 146, 147

No student shall be enrolled in Stage II Physics until he has passed Pure Mathematics I.

PRACTICAL WORK : Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Books: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics* (2nd Edition); Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics* (2nd Edition); A. B. Wood, *Sound*; Everitt (Editor), *Fundamentals of Radio*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics* (4th Edition).

STAGE III: 148, 149

No student shall be enrolled in Stage III Physics until he has passed in five other units; and no student may enrol in more than two units involving practical work if one of these is Stage III Physics. Terms in Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite for Physics III.

**PRACTICAL WORK :** Students are required to complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty.

Text Books: Skilling, *Fundamentals of Electric Waves* (2nd Edition); Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics* (2nd Edition); Alex Wood, *Acoustics*; Either Halliday, *Introductory Nuclear Physics*; or Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics* (2nd Edition).

#### RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III.

Students should note that Radiophysics III is counted as a Stage III unit provided the candidate passes in a Stage II unit in addition to Physics II; but candidates for Master of Science in Physics must have passed in the subject of Physics III.

No student shall be enrolled in Radiophysics III until he has passed in five other units; and no student may enrol in more than two units involving practical work if one of these is Radiophysics III. Stage II Physics and Terms in Pure Mathematics II are prerequisites for Radiophysics III.

**PRACTICAL WORK :** Students are required to complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty.

Text Books: Skilling, *Fundamentals of Electric Waves* (2nd Edition); Ware and Read, *Communication Circuits* (3rd Edition); Terman, *Radio Engineering* (3rd Edition).

#### HONOURS COURSE: 286, 287, 288, 289

**LECTURES:** 12-1 Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays.



Text Books: As for Stage III plus Harnwell, *Principles of Electricity and Electromagnetism* (2nd Edition); Halliday, *Introductory Nuclear Physics*.

#### MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

#### DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

*Professor Slater*

*Associate-Professor Monro*

*Dr Metcalf*

*Dr Harvey*

*Mr Dasent*

*Mr Turney*

*Mr Wong*

#### CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

In addition to attendance at lectures students must attend a practical course of at least five hours weekly. All students must pass the practical examination required by the University of New Zealand.

Text Books: Holmyard, *Higher School Certificate Inorganic Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

#### MEDICAL, ETC., ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: 652

The course consists of one lecture weekly and one laboratory period.

Text Book: Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153 AND CHEMISTRY III, 154, 155,  
156

In addition to attendance at lectures students must complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty. All students must pass the practical examinations required by the University of New Zealand.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required by regulation to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III.

Text Books: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Matthews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended Texts are: Butler, *Chemical Thermodynamics*; Daniels, *Outlines of Physical Chemistry*; Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry*; Philbrook, Holmyard and Palmer, *Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry*; Emeleus and Anderson, *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry*; Read, *Organic Chemistry*; Fieser and Fieser, *Organic Chemistry*.

## CHEMISTRY, M.Sc. AND HONOURS: 292, 293, 294, 295

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.



## DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Dr Fell                      Dr Salmon

Miss Ralph                Mr Dawbin

Mr J. A. Garrick

## ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

A general introduction to Zoology for B.A., B.Sc., and Intermediate students. Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Thursday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted for the Thursday or Friday afternoon laboratory period.

Text Books: Thomson, J. A., *Outlines of Zoology*; Borradaile, L. A., *Manual of Zoology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General References: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

## BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

Candidates attempting Zoology for the Intermediate Examination for Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry or Home Science must complete a course of instruction in Botany to obtain credit in Zoology. The details are set out in the Botany Department prescriptions.

## BIOLOGY: 180, 181

An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended Text: Guyer, *Animal Biology*; O. W. James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

NOTE: Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

#### ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

Recommended Texts: De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II; J. Z. Young, *Life of the Vertebrates*.

#### ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, physiology and genetics.

Four lectures a week and nine hours laboratory work each week.

Recommended Texts: Parker and Haswell *Text-book of Zoology* Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*.

(NOTE.—Additional readings will be detailed during the course of the year.)

PRACTICAL WORK: Students attempting Stage II or III are advised that the Thursday laboratory period from 4.00 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted only for the Thursday or Friday period and only with the permission of the Head of the Department.



HONOURS: 301, 302

A course of seminar and lectures may be given. Hours to be arranged.

### DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs

Mr Robbins

Dr Sussex

BOTANY I: 157, 158

A general survey of the plant kingdom, and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany. Three lectures and six hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Text Books: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Holman and Robbins, *Text-book of General Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work every student must have Newman, *The Living Plant*, which may be obtained through the Department at a concession rate.

Among books that will be useful for reference are: Cockayne, *New Zealand Plants and their Story*; Priestley and Scott, *An Introduction to Botany*; Carey, *Botany by Observation*; Allan, *New Zealand Trees and Shrubs*.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

*Either* Course A or Course B as set out below; Course A will be given in 1954. Four lectures and seven hours practical work each week, at least five hours of the practical work to be during supervised periods. Excursions as arranged.

COURSE A : Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology ; cytology, genetics and evolution.

COURSE B : Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their classification and representation in New Zealand ; ecology and plant geography ; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Text Books : The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses : Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*; Walton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A : Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Chapman, *An Introduction to the Study of Algae*; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *Structure and Development of the Fungi*; Bessey, *Text-Book of Mycology*; Wolf, *The Fungi*, Vol. I; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. I (out of print); Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology* or *Introduction to Cytology*; Sinnot, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*; Shull, *Heredity*; Shull, *Evolution*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. II (out of print); Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Meyer and Anderson, *Plant Physiology*, or Barton Wright, *General Plant Physiology*, or Raber, *Principles of Plant Physiology*, or Maximov, *Plant Physiology*; Weaver and Clements, *Plant Ecology*; Gates, *Field Manual of Ecology*.

#### BOTANY III: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.



HERBARIUM : Stage III students must present during the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

#### HONOURS: 298, 299, 300

A course of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged.

#### SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject : *Mycology*, *Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Mycology*, *Bacteriology* and *Plant Pathology* will be given in 1954.

#### BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

One lecture and one laboratory period of two and a half hours each week during the second term. The course will cover the requirements published in the University *Calendar* for the Intermediate Examination in Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry and Home Science.

Text Books: Either of the following will be useful: Nelson, *Introductory Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Intermediate Botany*.

## DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

*The Professor*

*Mr Bradley*

*Mr Te Punga*

*Mr McLean*

## GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course of lectures serves as an introduction to the science and prepares candidates for the B.A. or B.Sc. examination.

(a) General geology and geomorphology.

(b) Historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Text Books: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Cotton, *Earth Beneath*.

Arrangements are made for the use of the following books: Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Woods, *Palaeontology*; Watts, *Geology for Beginners*; Schuchert and Dunbar, *Historical Geology*.

## GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

(a) General geology.

(b) *Either* (Option A) Mineralogy and petrology.

*Or* (Option B) Historical geology and invertebrate palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Text Books: Students are advised to consult the lecturers before purchasing text books.



## GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

(a) General geology, and (*for candidates who have passed in Option A at Stage II*)

(b) Advanced mineralogy and petrology.

(c) Historical geology and invertebrate palaeontology, or (*for candidates who have passed in Option B at Stage II*)

(b) Mineralogy and petrology.

(c) Palaeontology and New Zealand stratigraphy.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

## M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS: 308, 309, 310, 310/1

(a) Physical, structural, economic, and theoretical geology.

(b) Geomorphology.

(c) Mineralogy, petrology, and ore deposits.

(d) Historical geology and palaeontology.

THESIS : A thesis must be submitted embodying results obtained by the candidate in some research in geology and affording evidence of capacity for research.

Candidates will be required to attend a sufficient course of practical work.

## DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Mr McKenzie

Mr Franklin

## GEOGRAPHY I: 176, 177

This course is intended as an introduction to the principles of physical and human geography, with special reference to New Zealand conditions. It consists of four lectures and five hours practical work a week. Excursions which students must attend are held throughout the year.

Text Books: Cotton, *Living on a Planet*; Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Finch and Trewartha, *Elements of Geography*; James, *Geography of Man*; Kellogg, *Soils that Support Us*; *Modern School Atlas* (Philip).

Finch and Trewartha and additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

## GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, /2

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours practical work a week. The first week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

The course is in two parts:

(a) a more advanced study of climatology and biogeography than in Stage I; the principles and practice of cartography;

(b) the regional geography of Europe, including the British Isles.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

## GEOGRAPHY III: 177/3, 4

The course will consist of three lectures or seminars a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year, while the first week of the May vacation is spent in field work.



The course is in two parts:

- (a) the regional geography of New Zealand;
- (b) the regional geography of Asia.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

#### M.A. AND HONOURS: 312-314/7

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged. The student is required to offer four papers and a thesis. The papers will be selected from the list below, with the proviso that at least one paper must be selected from Group A:

##### *Group A.*

312 The Regional Geography of the Pacific and of the lands within its watershed.

313 The Regional Geography of a distinctive area. Until further notice the area approved for this College is Africa.

##### *Group B.*

314/2 Climatology.

314/3 Geomorphology (to be introduced in 1955).

314/5 Economic Geography.

314/7 Political Geography.

##### *Thesis*

Based on field work by the candidate and intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

## FACULTY OF LAW

Internal students of Victoria University College are required, unless the Professors of Law otherwise determine, to take the subjects of Divisions I and II of the LL.B. course in the following order:

DIVISION I : Roman Law as subject No. 4.

DIVISION II : Criminal Law, The Law of Contracts, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts, The Law of Evidence, Company Law and The Law of Bankruptcy, The Law of Trusts, etc., Conveyancing and Taxation, The Law of Procedure, Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws, International Law.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE  
AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

LL.B. 415, 427, 428, 429, 430

JURISPRUDENCE: 428

*Professor McGechan*

Text Books: Paton, *Jurisprudence*; Burrows, *Interpretation of Documents*.

Reference: Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Pound, *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Law*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*.

ROMAN LAW: 415

*Professor McGechan*  
*Mr Braybrooke*

Text Books: Lee, *Elements of Roman Law*; Warde Fowler, *Rome*.

Reference: Maine, *Ancient Law*; Barrow, *The Romans*; Ure, *Justinian and his Age*.



## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: 427

*Professor McGechan*

Text Books: Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Friedmann, *Principles of Australian Administrative Law*.

Reference: Allen, *Law and Orders*; Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060).

## INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430

*Professor McGechan*

*Mr Braybrooke*

Text Books: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Briggs, *The Law of Nations*.

Reference: Oppenheim, *International Law*; Green, *International Law Through the Cases*.

## CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429

*Mr Braybrooke*

Text Book: Graveson, *Cases on Conflict of Laws*.

Reference: Cheshire, *Private International Law*; Graveson, *Conflict of Laws*.

## LL.M. AND HONOURS IN LAW: 431, 432, 433, 434, 434/1

The Department teaches the following subjects from Group A of the subjects for the LL.M.: (i) Jurisprudence; (ii) Constitutional Law and Administrative Law; (iii) International Law.

*Note* : The International Law option is designed for students who are within or hope to enter the External Affairs Department and should not be taken by students proposing to practise law.

## JURISPRUDENCE : 432

*Professor McGechan*

PREScription : Different schools of jurisprudence; meaning and function of law; the sources of law; conceptions and classification of a legal system; a special study of Kelsen's views of Law and State.

Text Books : Allen, *Law in the Making*; Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Kelsen, *General Theory of Law and State*; and a more detailed study of the books prescribed for Jurisprudence LL.B.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW : 434/1

*Professor McGechan*

PREScription : The general principles of the British Constitution, the constitutional law of New Zealand, the general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand, Dominion Status, the British Commonwealth of Nations, status of members thereof and of the Republic of Ireland and the relationship of these *inter se*.

Text Books: Wheare, *Statute of Westminster*; Ridges, *Constitutional Law*; Friedmann, *Administrative Law*; Latham, *The Law and the Commonwealth*.

## INTERNATIONAL LAW : 433

*Professor McGechan*

*Mr Braybrooke*

PREScription : 1. The law relating to diplomatic and consular agents; 2. Treaties (making, drafting and construction); 3. United Nations Charter; 4. Recognition; 5. Law of New Zealand relating to Aliens; 6. British Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland.



Candidates must take 1, 2 and 3 and one other of the above topics to be selected by the head of the department.

Text Books : Oppenheim, *International Law* ; Satow, *A guide to Diplomatic Practice* ; McNair, *The Law of Treaties* ; Goodrich and Hambro, *The United Nations*.

NOTE: Conflict of Laws (434) and Roman Law (431) are subjects not taught at Victoria University College (see University Statute "Terms and Lectures", section III).

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

### LL.B. CLASSES

#### THE LAW OF PROPERTY: 419, 420

*Professor Campbell*

Text Books: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*; Garrow's *Law of Personal Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Property Law Act 1952 and the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For Reference: Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

#### THE LAW OF CONTRACT: 417, 418

*Dr Barton*

Text Books: Salmond and Williams, *Law of Contracts*; Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

#### THE LAW OF TORTS: 421

*Dr Barton*

Text Book : Salmond, *Torts*.

For Reference: Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Tort*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*.

## CRIMINAL LAW: 416

*Professor Campbell*

Text Book: Garrow's *Criminal Law in New Zealand*.

For Reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Maunsell, *New Zealand Justices of the Peace and Police Court Practice*.

## THE LAW OF TRUSTS, WILLS AND

ADMINISTRATION: 422

*Professor Campbell*

Text Books: Keeton, *Trusts*; Nathan's *Equity through the Cases*.

For Reference: Garrow, *Wills and Administration*; Champion, *Trusts, Wills and Administration*; Garrow and Henderson, *Law of Trusts and Trustees*.

## COMPANY LAW AND THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY:

423

Text Books: Dalglish, *Company Law in New Zealand; The Companies Act*.

For Reference: Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

## THE LAW OF EVIDENCE: 424

Text Books: Garrow and Willis, *Law of Evidence in New Zealand*; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

## LAW OF PROCEDURE: 425

*Mr Morrison*

Text Books: Stout and Sim, *Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of New Zealand*; Wily and Cruickshank, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*.

During the Session students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics given by a lecturer at an hour to be determined.



## CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426

*Mr McIlroy*

Text Book: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

Text Books for Taxation will be announced at the beginning of the session.

## LL.M. AND HONOURS IN LAW

Classes may be arranged in the following subjects from Groups B and C for the Degree of Master of Laws:

The Law of Contract .....	435
The Law of Torts .....	436
The Law of Real Property .....	437
The Law of Companies ... ..	438
The Law of Negligence, Mistake, Misrepresentation and Fraud .....	439
The Law of Trusts .....	440

Classes will meet at times to be arranged at the beginning of the Session.

NOTE: The Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance (441) and the Law of Bankruptcy (442) for LL.M. are subjects not taught at Victoria University College (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*, Chap. VIII, "University Terms", section III).

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
  - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
  - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)
- IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.
- V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.



## VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for B.A., Stage I. The nature and scope of political studies; social institutions and the state; relations between social environment and political thought. Basic political issues raised by Plato and Aristotle. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand. Comparisons with other parliamentary systems and with other forms of government.

2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.A. and U.S.S.R.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. Colonisation, the rise of pastoral industry, the provincial period, the Vogel period of immigration and public works, the long depression, the liberal 'nineties, the rise of the small farmer, the period of falling prices, labour ascendancy, breakdown of Maori society, the Maori renaissance.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. The economic role of the state, with special reference to New Zealand. Principles and methods of public finance. Credit, banking and foreign exchange. Effects of fiscal and banking policy on the size, composition and distribution of national income.
5. LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN NEW ZEALAND. Types of local authorities; areas of local government; local body finance; internal organisation of local authorities; relation of local to central government.
6. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
7. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.

8. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.
9. COMPARATIVE LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Topics similar to those in 5, but with special reference to Great Britain, the United States, and Australia.
10. LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW. Constitution of local authorities; their relationship to the central government; general principles of administrative law, especially those underlying subordinate legislation; power of local bodies to make regulations and by-laws; liability of local bodies and members, servants and agents thereof, in crime contract and tort; legal powers of local authorities generally.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.  
Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.



4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. Objectives, agencies and methods of public economic policy. Selected aspects of public economics in New Zealand, e.g., price maintenance, stability and control; marketing; external commercial policy; public enterprise; attitudes towards and participation in international economic policies and programmes.

With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may present, in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section, a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration. Approval of such a project shall not in itself exempt a candidate from attendance at lectures in any of the subjects of the Section.

- IX. Candidates specialising in central government administration shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII. Candidates specialising in local government administration shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 3, 4 and two other subjects to be chosen from subjects 5, 9 and 10 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII.

- X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
- (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

- XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

- XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.
- XIII. (i) With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may be allowed to offer in lieu of a prescribed subject another University subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard.
- (ii) If a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.



## DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

- I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have been accepted for the course and have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, passing the examinations and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. There shall be an Advisory Committee of five persons appointed by the Council of Victoria University College.
- III. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless—
  1. He is over 21 years of age;
  2. He is a university graduate or has had experience in social welfare work and has satisfied the Advisory Committee that he is able to undertake the course;
  3. He has been accepted as a student of the course.
- IV. There shall be examinations at the end of the first year in subjects 1 to 5 (as prescribed in Section VI) and at the end of the second year in Subject 6 of Section VI and all the subjects of Section VII.
- V. No candidate shall proceed to the second year subjects unless he has passed all the required examinations at the end of the first year and the Head of the School reports that his practical work is satisfactory.
- VI. The subjects for the First Year shall be :
  1. Theory and Practice of Social Work.
  2. Psychology.
  3. Principles and Organisation of the Social Services.
  4. Social Biology.
  5. Social History and Economics.
  6. Contemporary Social Problems I.
- VII. The subjects for the Second Year shall be :
  7. Elements of Law.
  8. Statistics and methods of social research.
  9. Central and Local Government.

10. Comparative Social Administration.
  11. One of the following: Advanced Case Work; Group Work; Industrial Relations.
  12. One of the following: Child Psychology, Social Psychology; Industrial Psychology.
  13. Contemporary Social Problems II.
- VIII. Every student shall take the following short courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the School.
1. Office routine and Business Administration.
  2. Elements of Social Medicine.
  3. Introduction to Psychiatric Problems.
- IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has:
1. Passed all the required written examinations.
  2. Completed his practical work to the satisfaction of the Head of the School.
- X. The Diploma with Distinction shall be awarded to students who achieve a sufficiently high standard in academic and practical work.
- XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be one guinea.

## MUSIC AND ART

The gift to the College in 1937 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York of an excellent electric gramophone and loud-speaker, together with upwards of a thousand carefully selected records, covering a very catholic range, has enabled regular musical recitals to be given throughout the college year. These are under the direction of a committee. Recitals are given both at mid-day and in the evenings, and programmes are posted on the Library notice-board.

A fine collection of books on art and of prints and photographs was also given by the Carnegie Corporation, in 1933, and is kept, with many additions, in the Art Room of the Library.

A valuable collection of records and music was in 1947 received from the British Council.



## TIME TABLE, 1954

*Note :* Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

ACCOUNTING I	....	....	Tues. ....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Mon. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. (tutorial) ....	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	....	Wed. ....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Tues. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Mon. (tutorial) ....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon. ....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Thur. (tutorial) ....	2 to 3 p.m.
			Thurs. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
ACOUSTICS (taught, 1955, 1957 etc.)			Thurs. (2nd Term only) ....	11 a.m. to noon
AUDITING	....	....	Thur. ....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Mon. (2nd & 3rd Terms only) ..	6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial) ....	2 to 3 p.m.
BIOLOGY	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs. ....	3 to 4 p.m.
			(Laboratory) Mon. ....	2 to 5 p.m.
			Mon., Wed. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
BOTANY I	....	....	Tues. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
	II & III	....	Mon., Fri. ....	3 to 4 p.m.
				Tues. ....
			Wed. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE			Tues. (2nd term only) ..	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	....	Mon., Wed. ....	11 a.m. to noon
			*Mon. (tutorial) ....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	....	....	Tues., Thur. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
			*Mon. (tutorial) ....	5 to 6 p.m.
MED. ORG.	....	....	*Mon. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Tues. ....	3 to 4 p.m.
				Mon., Thurs., Fri. ....
			Mon. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
III	....	....	Tues., Fri. ....	9 to 10 a.m.

\* For about the first twelve weeks all of Chemistry I and the Medical Organic class will meet together at 5-6 p.m. for lectures in Organic Chemistry. Later in the year the Medical Organic class will then commence to meet at 4-5 p.m. Until this time of year the tutorial will be held at 4-5 p.m.

# TIME TABLE

117

COMMERCIAL LAW I	....	Fri.	....	5 to 7 p.m.
II	....	Mon.	....	5 to 7 p.m.
COMPANY LAW (COMMERCE)	....	Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & BANKRUPTCY	....	Wed.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	(1st Term)	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACTS	....	Mon., Tues	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Wed.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	....	Tues.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Sat.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
COST ACCOUNTING	....	Mon. (1st term)	....	6 to 8 p.m.
		Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
ECONOMICS I	....	Tues., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	....	7 to 8 p.m.
II	....	Mon.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tues., Thurs.,		
		Fri.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	Tues., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
EDUCATION I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (Tutorial)		6 to 7 p.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)		6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—				
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.	....	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
HISTORY OF EDUC.	....	Tues.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
PRINCS. OF TEACHING	....	Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
ENGLISH I	....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs.,		5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues.		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	11 to Noon



## TIME TABLE

EVIDENCE	....	....	Mon.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
FRENCH I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
ORAL	....	....	Either Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			or Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues.,		
			Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Wed.,		
			Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Wed.,		
			Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	....	Mon., Wed.,		
			Thurs., Fri.		9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Wed.,		
			Thurs., Fri.		6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	....	Hour to be arranged		
GEOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
			Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues.,		
			Wed., Thurs.		1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Tues., Wed.,		
			Thurs. Fri.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
			Wed., Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	Tues.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial),		
			Thurs.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
			Fri	....	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	....	Tues.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs., Fri.		3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	....	Tues.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues., Wed.,		
			Thurs., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
GERMAN READING KNOW-					
LEDGE	....	....	Fri.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
SCIENCE GERMAN	....	....	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
			Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
II, III, & HONS.	....	....	Hours to be arranged		
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.			Mon., Wed., Fri.		6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues.	....	7 to 8 p.m.

## TIME TABLE

119

HISTORY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Wed. (tutorial) ....	7 to 8 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	Tues. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Thurs. (2nd & 3rd Terms) ....	5 to 6 p.m.
ITALIAN	....	....	Hours to be arranged	
JURISPRUDENCE	....	....	Mon., Tues. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. (1st term) ....	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs., ....	8 to 9 a.m.
			Mon. ....	7 to 8 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial) ....	6 to 7 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Sat. ....	9 to 10 a.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			(Additional classes in III and Honours to be arranged).	
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I			Mon., Wed., Thurs. ....	9 to 10 a.m.
			Fri. (Tutorial) ....	10 to 11 a.m.
		III	Mon., Wed., Thurs. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
		PURE I	Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Thurs. (Tutorial) ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		II	Mon., Fri. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Wed. ....	8 to 9 a.m.
		III	Wed., Thurs. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri. ....	8 to 9 a.m.
			Tues. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
		HONOURS	Hours to be arranged	
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS ..			Mon., Wed., Thur. ....	9 to 10 a.m.
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS			Hours to be arranged	
MUSIC I	....	....	Tues., Wed., ....	
			Thurs. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Wed. ....	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Thurs. ....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon. ....	4 to 5 p.m.



## TIME TABLE

COUNTERPOINT I ..	Mon. ....	1 to 2 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT II ..	Fri. ....	2 to 3 p.m.
FORM .....	Tues. ....	1 to 2 p.m.
FUGUE .....	Hours to be arranged	
INSTRUMENTATION	Wed. ....	11 a.m. to noon
KEYBOARD AND		
AURAL I .....	Hours to be arranged	
II .....	Hours to be arranged	
PHILOSOPHY I .....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
	Thurs. (Tutorial)	9 to 10 a.m.
II .....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Tues. (Tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
III .....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Tues. (Tutorial)	3 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS .....	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Thurs.,	
	Fri. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I .....	Mon., Wed.,	10 to 11 a.m.
	Tues., Fri. ....	9 to 10 a.m.
II .....	Tues., Wed. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
	Wed. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
	Fri. ....	3 to 4 p.m.
III .....	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed. ....	5 to 6 p.m.
	Fri. ....	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS .....	Tues., Wed.,	
	Thurs., Fri. ....	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I .....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
	Tutorial hours to be arranged	
II .....	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri. ....	6 to 7 p.m.
III .....		
—Option 1. ....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Wed. ....	11 a.m. to Noon
—Option 2. ....	Term I: Same hours as Option 1.	
	Term II and III:	
	Mon., Tues.,	
	Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
(Note: Time-table for Stage III may be adjusted after first meeting of class, in order to avoid clashes.)		
HONOURS .....	Mon. Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
PROCEDURE .....	Mon., Fri. ....	8 to 9 a.m.
PROPERTY .....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.

## TIME TABLE

121

PSYCHOLOGY I (for B.A. & B.Sc.)			Mon., Wed., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
			Thurs. (practical)	6 to 8 p.m.
			Fri. (Add'l. practical for B.Sc.)	7 to 9 p.m.
II			Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
			Tues., Thurs. (Practical)	10 a.m. to noon
III			Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Wed. (practical)	5 to 7 p.m.
HONOURS			Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PUBLIC FINANCE			Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS			Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
				5 to 6 p.m.
ROMAN LAW			Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
RUSSIAN I			Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
II			Mon.	7 to 8 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
III			Hours to be arranged	
SECRETARIAL PRACTICE			Wed. (First Term only)	5 to 6 p.m.
			Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
STATISTICAL METHOD			Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
TORTS			Mon.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
TRUSTS & WILLS			Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
TRUSTEE LAW			Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I			Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
II			Mon.	2 to 3 p.m.
			Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III			Mon., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Tues., Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.



TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES, 1954, 1956, etc.

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SAT.
A.M. 8-9	English I	Latin I	English I Maths. II	English I Latin I	English I Math. III	
9-10	Philosophy I Appl. Maths. I Geography I		Philosophy I Appl. Maths. I Geography I	Philos. I (Tut.) Appl. Maths. I Geography I	Philosophy I Geography I	Lat. II & III
10-11	Psychology II Pol. Science III (both options)	Psych. II (Prac.) Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III)	Psychology II Pol. Science III (options 1 & 2, Term I)	Psych. II (Prac.) Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III)	Psychology II Applied Math. I (Tut.) Pol. Sc. III (both options)	
11-12	English III Pol. Science I	English III German I (Tut.) Psych. II (Prac.)	Pol. Science I Instrumentation Pol. Science III (options 1 & 2, Term I)	English III German I Psych. II (Prac.)	English III Pol. Science I	
P.M. 12-1	Maths. I History II Maths. II	German I, II, III	Maths. I History II Maths. III	Music II Maths. I (Tut.) Maths. III	Math. I History II Maths. II	
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music			German Reading Kndg.	
2-3				Music II	Counterpoint II German Reading Kndg.	
3-4	Philosophy III	* Biology German II, III Philos. III (Tut.)	* Biology German III Philosophy III Music II	* Biology German II, III	German I, II, III Philosophy III	

4-5	Educ. I, III, Hons. Greek I Appl. Maths. III French I (Oral) Fr. II, III, Hons. History I, III Music III Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	Educ. II & III Maths. III French II History I Music I Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons.	Education I Greek I Appl. Maths. III French III, Hons. History III Music I English II Education Hons. Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons.	Educ. II & III Appl. Maths. III Fr. II, III, Hons. History I Music I Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	Education I Greek I History III English II French Hons. Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons.
5-6	Philosophy II Psychology III Latin II, III, Hons. Economics II Pol. Sc. Hons. Educ. Hons.	History of Educ. Math. II Psychology III English II French I Economics I	Prin. of Teaching Philosophy II Psych. III (Prac.) Latin II, III, Hons. Economics I Education Hons.	Educ. III (Tut.) Psychology III English II French I Economics I Pol. Sc. Hons.	Philosophy II Psychology III Latin II, III, Hons. French I (Oral)
6-7	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Russian I Educ. I (Tut.)	Latin I (Tut.) Philos. II (Tut.) Psych. I (Tut.) Pol. Sc. II Educ. II & Exp. Russian II Econs. II & III French I, II, III	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Economics III Psych. III (Prac.)	Psych. I (Prac.) Educ. II (Tut.) Geography II Russian II Economics II, III	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. History Art & Lit. Geography II Economics II, III
7-8	Latin I Russian II	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Russian I	History I (Tut.)	Psych. I (Prac.) Russian I	Economics I

\* Laboratory period—Mondays, 2 to 5 p.m.



# TIME TABLE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS, 1954

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9			Math. II		Math. III	
9-10	Geography I Applied Math. I Math. Physics (Psychology B.Sc.) Zoology I Zoology III	Chemistry III Physics I (Psychology B.Sc.)	Geography I Applied Math. I Math. Physics (Psychology B.Sc.) Zoology I	Geography I Applied Math. I Math. Physics (Psychology B.Sc.) Zoology I Zoology III	Chemistry III Geography I Physics I	
10-11	Physics I		Physics I		App.Math. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I		Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I			
P.M. 12-1	Botany I Math. I Math. II	Botany II & III Chem. I (Div. B)	Botany I Math. I Math. III	Chem. I (Div. B) Math. I (Tut.) Math. III Zoology II	Math. I Math. II	
1-2	Geology II	Geology II & III	Geology II & III	Geology II & III	Geology III	
2-3	Zoology II	Geology I	Geology III	Geology I	Geology III Science German	
3-4	Botany II & III	Chemistry II	Zoology II		Botany II & III Physics II	
4-5	Chemistry II Chemistry III Chemistry (Org.) (Geography I) Applied Math. III Radiophysics III	Botany I Math. III Physics II Zoology III	(Geography I) Applied Math. III Physics II Radiophysics III Zoology I Zoology III	Chemistry II Geography I Applied Math. III	Chemistry I (Divs. A & B) Chemistry II (Geography I) Physics III	
5-6	Chem. I (Tut.) Physics III	Math. II Physics III	Botany II & III Physics II Physics III		Radiophysics III	
6-7	Geography II (Math. I) Psychology B.Sc.	Science German Psychology for B.Sc. (Tut.)	Geography II (Math. I) Psychology B.Sc.	Geography II (Math. I Tut.) Psychology B.Sc.	Geography II (Math. I)	

Note: The above time table is as set out for even years (1954, 1956, etc.), and Math. I, Geography I and Psychology for B.Sc. for odd years (1955, 1957, etc.) are shown in brackets, e.g. in odd years Math. I lectures are moved from 12-1 on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday to 6-7 on the same days.

## LABORATORIES

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 10-12.30		Physics a Zoology b		Chem. a (Org.) Physics b	Physics a Zoology b	Chem. b (Org.)
P.M. 1.30-4	*Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology a Chemistry b	Chemistry a	Zoology a Chemistry b	Chemistry a Physics b	

\* Not required for Agricultural Intermediate.

NOTE: Intermediate students will be assigned to their groups for laboratory work in each subject during the first week of term.

LABORATORY HOURS. (Medical, Agriculture, Dental, etc. students see special timetable.)

BOTANY I: Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

BOTANY II: Tuesday 9 a.m. to noon (or 2 p.m. to 5) and three hours to be arranged from Wednesday and Thursday 9 a.m. to noon and 2 to 5 p.m.

BOTANY III: As for Botany II, plus one three-hour period to be arranged.

CHEMISTRY I: Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., or Tuesday and Thursday 1.30 p.m. to 4, or Monday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Tuesday 4 p.m. to 6.30, or Monday 1.30 p.m. to 4 and Wednesday 4 p.m. to 6.30.

CHEMISTRY II: Monday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4, Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY III: Tuesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Monday 1.30 p.m. to 4, Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4.

GEOGRAPHY I: Wednesday 9 a.m. to noon, Thursday 1 p.m. to 4; Friday 9 a.m. to noon; Saturday 9 a.m. to noon

GEOGRAPHY II: Thursday 9 a.m. to noon, or Saturday 9 a.m. to noon.

GEOGRAPHY III: To be arranged.

GEOLOGY I: Tuesday and Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5, Friday 6 p.m. to 8, Saturday 10 a.m. to noon.

PHYSICS I: Monday and Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4, or Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PHYSICS II: Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PHYSICS III & RADIOPHYSICS III: Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30, Thursday 1.30 p.m. to 4 and 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PSYCHOLOGY for B.Sc.: Thursday 6 p.m. to 8 (as for Arts), Friday 7 p.m. to 9 p.m. (In odd years, Friday 9 a.m. to noon).

ZOOLOGY I: Wednesday and Friday 1.30 p.m. to 4, (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30).

ZOOLOGY II: Monday and Thursday 9 a.m. to noon (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30).

ZOOLOGY III: Wednesday and Friday 9 a.m. to noon (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30), and three hours to be arranged.



## TIME TABLE FOR FACULTY OF COMMERCE, 1954

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
P.M. 2-3	Accounting II (Tut.)	Auditing (Tut.)		Accounting III (Tut.)	Accounting I (Tut.)
5-6	Economics II Public Finance Accounting I Commercial Law II	Economics I Accounting II	Economics I Cost Accounting Secretarial Practice (1st term only) Trustee Law	Economics I Accounting III	Commercial Law I Company Law
6-7	* Cost Accounting (1st Term) Accounting III Commercial Law II * Auditing (2nd & 3rd Terms only) Secretarial Practice	Economics II Economics III Accounting I	Statistical Method Accounting II Economics III	Economics II Economics III Auditing	Economics II Economics III Commercial Law I
7-8	Cost Accounting (1st Term) Accounting III	Accounting I	Accounting II	Auditing	Economics I

\* These are held in conjunction with Accounting III class.

**Note:** Times of tutorials may be altered if necessary.

# TIME TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW, 1954

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	Contract Procedure	Contract Conveyancing & Taxation	Company Law & Bankruptcy	Torts	Procedure	
9-10	Torts					Conveyancing & Taxation
P.M. 12-1		Roman Law		Roman Law		
4-5	Jurisprudence	Criminal Law Jurisprudence	Constitutional Law Contract	Constitutional Law Criminal Law	Constitutional Law	
5-6	Property	Trusts & Wills International Law	Property Conflict of Laws	Trusts & Wills Conflict of Laws (1st term) International Law (2nd & 3rd term)	Property Jurisprudence (1st term)	
6-7	Evidence					

Note: If students taking Trusts & Wills require to take International Law or Conflict of Laws, the lecture hours for Trusts & Wills will be 8-9 a.m. on Tuesday and Thursday, and the hours for Contract will be 5-6 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday.



TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES 1955, 1957, etc.

128

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	English I		English I Maths. II	English I	English I Math. III	
9-10	Psychology I Appl. Maths. I History III	Psychology I English II	Psychology I English II Appl. Maths. I History III	Psychology I English II Appl. Math. I	Psychology I English II History III	Latin II, III
10-11	History I	History I	History I	History I	Psychology I Appl. Math. (Tut.)	
11-12	Psychology III French I (Oral) Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	Psychology III French I	Psychology III Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	Psychology III French I (Oral) Acoustics	Psychology III French I	
P.M. 12-1	French I, II, III Math. II		Math. III	Music II Math. III	Psychology III Math. II	
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music			German Read. Knowl.	
2-3	Pol. Science II		Pol. Science II	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	German Read. Knowl. Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Counterpoint II	
3-4	Philosophy II	Philos. II (Tut.)	Philosophy II Music II		Philosophy II	

4-5	Education I, III French II, III Greek I Geography I Music III Appl. Maths. III Biology	Education II, III French II English III Music I Maths. III Pol. Science III (both options) Biology	Education I French III Greek I Geography I Appl. Math. III	Education II, III French II, III Geography I Music I Appl. Math III Pol. Science III (both options) Biology	Education I Greek I Geography I Pol. Sc. III (option 1 & Term I, op- tion 2)	
5-6	History II Pol. Science I Latin II, III Economics II	History of Educ. Maths. II Philosophy III Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) English III Economics I Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III)	Prin. of Teaching History II Philosophy III Pol. Science I Latin II, III German I Economics I	Philosophy III Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) English III Economics I Educ. III (Tut.) Pol. Science III (option 2.) Terms II & III)	History II Pol. Sc. I Latin II, III Philos. III (Tut.) Pol Sc. III (opt. 1 & Term. I, op- tion 2)	
6-7	Philosophy I Geography II German I Russian I Maths. I Educ. I (Tut.)	Psych. II (Prac.) Russian II Econs. II, III Educ. II & Exp. Latin I	Philosophy I Geography II German I, II, III Math. I Economics III	Psych. II (Prac.) Geography II Russian II English III Math. I (Tut.) Economics II, III Educ. II (Tut.) Latin I	Philosophy I Geography II German II, III Math. I Economics II, III	
7-8	Latin I Psychology II Russian II	Psychology II Russian I	Latin I Psychology II German II, III	Philos. I (Tut.) Psychology II Russian I	Economics I Psychology II German I, II, III	



# TIME TABLE FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, HOME SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS 1954

130

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9-10	Zoology	Physics	Zoology	Zoology	Physics
10-11	Physics		Physics		
11-12	Chemistry		Chemistry		
P.M. 4-5	Chemistry (Organic)	* Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology		Chemistry
5-6	Chemistry I (Tutorial)				

## LABORATORIES

A.M. 10-12.30		Physics		Chemistry	Physics
P.M. 1.30-4	* Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology Physics	Chemistry	Zoology Physics	Chemistry

\* Not required for Agriculture.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

The following subjects are taught at the College:

ACOUSTICS (Alternate Years) 1955, 1957, etc.	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
ACCOUNTING I, II, III	FRENCH (READING KNOW- LEDGE OF)
AUDITING	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
BIOLOGY	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
CALCULUS	GERMAN (READING KNOW- LEDGE OF)
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS
CHEMISTRY ORGANIC	GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	HISTORY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMPANY LAW (COMMERCE)	INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
COMPANY LAW AND BANK- RUPTCY (LL.B., LL.M., AND M.COM.)	ITALIAN I, II, III.
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B)	JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS
CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M. AND M.COM.)	MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I AND III
CONVEYANCING AND TAX- ATION (LL.B.)	MATHEMATICS, PURE I, II, III
COST ACCOUNTING	MATHEMATICS, HONOURS
CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)	MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS
ECONOMICS I, II, III, MASTERS	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
EDUCATION I, II, III, MASTERS	MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B.
EDUCATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS	
EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)	



PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS	RADIOPHYSICS
PHYSICS INTERMEDIATE	ROMAN LAW (LL.B.)
POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III, MASTERS	RUSSIAN I, II, III
PROCEDURE, LAW OF (LL.B.)	SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
PROPERTY, LAW OF (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS	STATISTICAL METHOD
PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	TRUSTEE LAW
DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	TRUSTS (LL.M. AND M.COM.)
	TRUSTS AND WILLS (LL.B.)
	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS

The College year consists of three Terms.

#### MATRICULATION

To matriculate a student must either be accredited or pass the Entrance Examination and make the following declaration: 'I do solemnly promise that I will obey the Statutes of the University, so far as they apply to me, and I hereby declare that I believe myself to have attained the age of sixteen years.'

*No examination passed by any student before he has made this declaration can count towards the keeping of terms or the qualifying for a Degree.*

*The last day for making the declaration is June 1.*

#### PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

The requirements for Provisional Admission and the regulations in connection with this form of Admission will be found in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Applications, accompanied by a fee of £2/10/- shall be made in any year not later than the first day of May or (with late fee) the first day of June. Applications from a student attending classes or from an exempted student

taking any subject in which terms are required shall be made to the Professorial Board of this College; in other cases to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand.

#### SUPERVISION OF COURSES

The Professorial Board supervises the courses of all students. Before enrolment in classes a record of the proposed course of study, signed by the \*Tutor of the Student and by the Dean of one of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Law, must be in the hands of the Registrar. In the case of a student proceeding to one of the University degrees, this record shall state the complete course of study proposed for that degree ; and subsequent departures (if any) from such proposed courses must be similarly recorded. Courses of students must comply with the statutes of the University of New Zealand and with the regulations thereunder drawn up by the Professorial Board of Victoria University College.

*Note.* In addition to ordinary enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at Victoria University College for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

If at any time during the year a student desires to change his course or transfer to another University College, he must report to the Registrar.

Under the new B.A. and B.Sc. statutes the Professorial Board has approved the following courses and conditions :

#### B.A. DEGREE

I. The types of courses set out below are those which have received the approval of the Professorial Board as showing normal courses for the majority of candidates for the B.A. degree. It should, however, be understood that these courses are not mandatory, and that if, for

\* Head of the Department or his substitute.



special reasons, a type of course differing from these is proposed, it may receive the approval of the Professorial Board after consideration by the Committee mentioned below, which has been appointed to deal with such cases.

Where a reading knowledge of a foreign language or of two foreign languages is taken, the choice of the language or languages is to be made with the approval of the Tutor in consultation with the Head of the language department concerned. When a student who takes in his course a reading knowledge of two foreign languages has in the same year kept terms in regard to and passed the examination in both languages, he shall be credited with one language unit.

Where a reading knowledge of only one foreign language is taken, it shall be in addition to the nine units required for the B.A. degree.

*Type A (Six Subject Degree).*

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only to be taken to Stage II.

The course must include: English; Philosophy; a Science (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Biology, Botany, Geology), or Geography or Mathematics; Maori or a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language. One of the following: Greek History, Art and Literature; History; Political Science; Economics; Education, Psychology; Music.

*Type A (a) (Open only to students taking the conjoint B.A., LL.B.).*

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only to be taken to Stage II.

The candidate shall not be required to include in his course subjects from more than three of the groups of subjects set out in Type A above.

*Type B (Five Subject Degree).*

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only to be taken to Stage II

The course must include English and Maori or a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language.

Not more than seven units may be chosen from language subjects (including English).

*Type C (Five, Four or Three Subject Degree).*

Two subjects to be taken to Stage III and any three other units.

The course must include Maori or a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language.

Not more than seven units may be chosen from language subjects (including English).

II. 1. A course chosen in any Type must be approved by the Departmental Heads of the Stage III subject or subjects.

2. (a) No student may be enrolled for Applied Mathematics III unless he has passed previously in Pure Mathematics II.

(b) No student who has been credited with Psychology in the B.Sc. course may offer Psychology I as a subject of the B.A. course.

(c) No student who takes Greek language beyond Stage I shall be credited with Greek History, Art and Literature as a unit.



- (d) No student will be deemed to have passed in Music I, Music II, or Music III, unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiner in paper (a) at each stage.
3. Until 1st January, 1954, students beginning a course for the B.A. Degree may do so under the Regulations for the B.A. Degree set out in Chapter XI, sections I to IX (inclusive) of the New Zealand University Calendar for 1949, but such students must complete the course for the B.A. Degree within five years of the date of commencement, or must then transfer to a course under the new regulations to complete their B.A. Degree.
  4. Students who have begun a course for the B.A. Degree before 1st January, 1951, under the old regulations, and who do not complete the course for that degree before 1st January, 1955, must then transfer to a course under the new regulations to complete their B.A. Degree.
  5. Special cases, including those involving undue hardship under the new regulations, shall be given separate consideration by a Committee consisting of the Principal and Dean of the Faculty with power to co-opt.

*Reading Knowledge of a Foreign Language:* The examination shall consist of one passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary, and two or more passages connected with the Stage III subject or subjects to be translated into English with the aid of a dictionary.

#### B.Sc. DEGREE

- I. (a) Every course for the B.Sc. degree must include at

least four subjects, and the candidate, unless he has passed Stage I of a foreign language approved by the Professorial Board, must present a certificate of his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language as approved by the Professorial Board.

- (b) No student shall be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work until he has passed at least two Stage I units.
- (c) No student shall be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work until he has passed in five units; and no student shall be enrolled in more than two units involving practical work in any one year if one of these is a Stage III unit.
- (d) The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours or more than fifteen hours per week as determined by the Science Faculty, and may exceed the minimum laid down under the University Statute.
- (e) All courses approved in 1954 and all alterations to courses in 1954 shall conform to the regulations which came into force on 1st January, 1950.
- (f) Cases involving undue hardship under the new regulations shall be given separate consideration by a Committee consisting of the Principal and Dean of Science with power to co-opt.
- (g) The following are recognized prerequisites:
  - (i) No student shall be enrolled in Chemistry III until he has passed in Pure Mathematics I and Physics I.
  - (ii) No student shall be enrolled in Physics III until he has gained terms in Pure Mathematics II.



- (iii) No student shall be enrolled in Radiophysics until he has passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics I, and has kept terms in Pure Mathematics II.
- (iv) No student shall be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III until he has passed in Pure Mathematics II.
- (v) No student shall be enrolled in Mathematical Physics until he has passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II.
- (vi) No student shall be enrolled in Physics II until he has passed in Pure Mathematics I.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE READING KNOWLEDGE FOR B.A. AND  
ABILITY TO READ SCIENTIFIC WORKS IN A FOREIGN  
LANGUAGE FOR B.SC. AND M.SC.

These are separate and distinct matters.

*Foreign Language Reading Knowledge:* This is provided for under Clauses VI and XI of the B.A. statute (see U.N.Z. Calendar). Clause VI provides for a reading knowledge of *one* foreign language to be taken *in addition* to the nine units for the degree. A reading knowledge of *one* foreign language is not technically a subject for the degree and terms are not, therefore, necessary. Clause XI, on the other hand, includes a reading knowledge of *two* foreign languages as a subject for the degree. A candidate presenting as a subject a reading knowledge of two foreign languages must therefore keep terms in this "subject", and he must satisfy the requirements as to both languages in the one year. If the candidate does this he will have passed in *one* unit for the degree and will need to pass in only eight additional units.

*Certificate of ability to read Scientific works in a Foreign Language:* This is authorised by Clause V of the B.Sc. statute pursuant to which the Professorial Board of this College has laid down the requirement set out above in paragraph 1 (a) under the heading B.Sc. degree. Clause VI of the M.Sc. statute (see U.N.Z. Calendar) imposes a similar requirement on candidates for the M.Sc. degree who have not passed Stage I of a foreign language approved by the Professorial Board. Compliance with the College B.Sc. requirement will satisfy the University M.Sc. requirements should the candidate later proceed to the M.Sc. degree. Neither the College B.Sc. requirement nor the University M.Sc. requirement involves the candidate's keeping terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. Entries for this examination close with the College Registrar on 30th June with 10/- entry fee, or within 21 days thereafter, with 15/- entry fee; provided that on payment of an additional fee of £1 5s 0d and subject to the approval of the Principal an entry may be accepted later than 21 days after 30th June.

#### TERMS

The keeping of terms is required in all subjects for (i) M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., Mus.B., (ii) Diplomas in Education, Journalism and Music, (iii) Intermediate Examinations, (iv) Professional Examinations in Law, (v) Certificates of Proficiency, and in certain subjects for the Diploma in Banking.

In general, terms will not be granted except in subjects taught in the College (see list pages 131-2); if, however, a student has special reasons for taking a subject which is not taught at this College, but is taught at some other College, he may with the approval of the Profes-



serial Boards of both Colleges be granted exemption from lectures and in that case arrangements will be made for him to be examined in the subject—see New Zealand University *Calendar*, Statute “Terms and Lectures” Clause III.

Under the University of New Zealand Statute “Terms and Lectures” terms granted in any stage or subject shall be for the year only unless otherwise directed by the Professorial Board of the student’s College. Pursuant to this provision the Professorial Board of the College has directed as follows:

- (i) In Roman Law, Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws and International Law terms shall be for the year of granting only.
- (ii) In the subjects of Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics and Zoology terms shall be for the year of granting and the next following year only.
- (iii) In all other subjects terms shall be for the year of granting and the next two following years only.

#### STUDENTS ATTENDING LECTURES

The University and College regulations provide that to keep terms in any subject a student attending lectures must:

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College;
- (b) Attend the classes in the subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of the College and perform such practical, written and other work in the subject as the Professorial Board may require;
- (c) In Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Zoology pursue to the satisfac-

tion of the Professor a practical course including such practical examinations as the Professor may prescribe;

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing regulations the Principal, acting on behalf of the Professorial Board, may on the recommendation of a Head of a Department allow a student to keep terms by fulfilling such conditions as may be appropriate in the circumstances of the particular case.

#### STUDENTS NOT ATTENDING LECTURES

The University regulations provide

‘That any student who in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a Constituent College is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the Chancellor) shall as far as is shown to be necessary be exempted from attendance at lectures.

An external student shall keep Terms for the year in which he is exempted by obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in a subject or subjects and by satisfying the regulations of his College in respect of exemption from lectures. (See *New Zealand University Calendar*, 1954).

Applications for exemption under this statute shall be made on the form provided by the College.

To keep Terms in any subject a student not attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College;
- (b) Not later than 10th June:
- (i) make application for exemption from lectures on the form provided by the College;



- (ii) pay the prescribed fee to the Registrar of the College; provided that on payment of an additional fee of £4 4s, and subject to the approval of the Principal an application may be accepted after 10th June.
- (c) Obtain the approval of the Professorial Board.

## EXEMPTION FEES

- (a) *Full Exemption* : The exemption fee for a student not attending lectures is £4 4s reducible to £3 3s if paid by 31st March.
- (b) *Partial Exemption* : A student attending lectures may, in special circumstances, be exempted in one or more subjects.  
Fee for each subject ..... 10s 6d
- (c) *Oral Test* : An additional fee of £1 1s is required from extra-mural students for the oral test in any modern foreign language.
- (d) *Supervision of Thesis* : In the case of an extra-mural student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination, the fee will be £1 1s exemption fee, £1 1s supervision of thesis fee (£2 2s in all), payable not later than 31st March.

## ACADEMIC YEARS

A student may sit for a section of a degree at the end of his first year but may not sit for his final examination until he has completed at least three years' work to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

All students, whether attending lectures or not, are warned that all entries for University examinations must

be made to the Registrar, New Zealand University, University House, Bowen Street, Wellington. For dates and fees see *New Zealand University Calendar*, 1954.

#### GRADUATION

The University Statute provides :

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at a graduation ceremony must make application to his college and to the New Zealand University not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

#### DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at Victoria University College shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the College books until this declaration is signed :

‘ I promise that I will obey the Regulations of Victoria University College, so far as they apply to me.’

#### RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the College, the Gymnasium, the College grounds and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the College Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the College Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the College or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. ‘ Misconduct ’ shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the College or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the College.



4. 'Student' shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the College and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the College or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Principal.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Principal.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the College buildings, the Gymnasium or the grounds of the College, except as approved by the College Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Principal.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Room except during the lunch hour (noon to 1 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the College buildings.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the College grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Principal may determine and no motor cycle shall be started during lecture periods.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Principal is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Principal may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the College.

#### DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. Any disciplinary power possessed by the Students' Association is such only as is delegated to it by the Professorial Board.

2. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the College or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

3. The disciplinary measures employed by the Students' Association shall be any of the following :

- (a) *Reprimand* ;
- (b) *Fine*, not exceeding one pound ;
- (c) *Suspension* from membership of the Students' Association or of any of its affiliated clubs or societies. Such suspension may be
  - (i) *temporary*—that is for a limited and specified period—or *permanent* ;



- (ii) *partial*—that is from one or more of the clubs or societies or activities to be specified—or *complete*, in which case the offender's name shall be removed from the roll of the Association.
4. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Principal.
5. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Principal within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.
6. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the College and/or purport to be institutions of the College must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Principal of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.
7. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.
8. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

## GYMNASIUM

Under the authority of the Professorial Board the Executive of the Students' Association exercises control

and discipline in the gymnasium, subject to the regulations *Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association* and to the *Gymnasium Regulations* approved by the Professorial Board.

Whenever the Executive grants an extension of hours to a club or society using the Gymnasium the Executive shall inform the Principal a reasonable time before the date for which the extension is granted.

#### STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

Every student attending lectures shall each year on enrolment pay to the Registrar the sum of £2 5s 0d, which sum shall be paid into a Consolidated Fund in the name of the Students' Association; provided that any student in whose case payment may involve hardship may appeal to the Principal for exemption or for reduction of the sum to be paid, not later than May 1; provided further that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the Students' Common Rooms or Cloak Rooms.

Upon payment of this sum the student shall *ipso facto* become a member of the Students' Association and shall also be entitled to become on written application and without any further payment a member of all College clubs and societies provided he agrees to abide by their constitutions and rules.

*Note.* A student taking any single subject, the fee for which does not exceed £4 4s 0d, shall not be required to pay the above fee. An Honours student, who is spreading the course over two years, is liable for the Students' Association fee in each year of the course.



## UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES

Bursars should take special note of the fact that they themselves are required to pay fees in the following cases :

(1) The fees for any subject in which they have previously failed, and for which the fee has been claimed already by the College.

(2) The fee for any unit in excess of the number required for the Degree or Diploma.

(3) The fee for any subject not included in the candidate's course, except in the case of a subject being accessory to an Honours Course, and then only on the recommendation of the Professor of his course.

(4) The fee for any subject which is at a lower standard than Pass grade.

*Note.* Bursars who fail in a subject are not allowed to substitute another subject in a subsequent year unless they pay for it themselves.

## TABLE OF FEES

ANNUAL COLLEGE FEE	£1 1s 0d
ENROLMENT FEE	£1 1s 0d

(See Fee Reg. 2, Page 150)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	£2 5s 0d
---------------------------	----------

(All fees to be paid on day of enrolling)

Ph.D.: Twenty guineas for complete course.

<b>ARTS</b>		Counterpoint I or II ..	£3 3s
M.A. in subjects not		Form in Music	2 2s
Science subjects		Fugue	3 3s
A single subject	£7 7s	Instrumentation	3 3s
A group of two languages	10 10s	Keyboard & Aural I	
Economics I, II or III	5 5s	or II	3 3s
Biology	8 8s	Supervision of original	
Education I, *II or III	5 5s	composition	3 3s
*Dip.Ed. Full course	5 5s	Philosophy I, II or III	5 5s
History of Education	2 2s	Political Science I, II or	
*Exp. Pedagogy	2 2s	III	5 5s
Principles of Teaching	2 2s	Psychology I	6 6s
English I, II or III	5 5s	Psychology II or III	8 8s
French I, II or III	5 5s	Russian I, II or III	5 5s
Geography I, II or III	8 8s	Reading Knowledge of	
German I, II or III	5 5s	Foreign Language:	
Science German	3 3s	Two Languages	5 5s
Greek I, II or III	5 5s	One Language	3 3s
Greek Hist., Art & Lit.	5 5s	<b>COMMERCE</b>	
Greek Hist., Art & Lit.		M.Com.	7 7s
Half Course	3 3s	Accounting I, II or III	5 5s
History I, II or III	5 5s	Auditing	5 5s
Italian I, II or III	5 5s	Commercial Law I or II	4 4s
Latin I, II or III	5 5s	Cost Accounting	4 4s
Mathematics Applied I		Secretarial Practice	3 3s
or III	5 5s	Statistical Method	3 3s
Mathematics Pure I, II or		Trustee Law	3 3s
III	5 5s	<b>LAW</b>	
Mathematical Physics	5 5s	LL.M.	7 7s
Mathematical Statistics	2 2s	Company Law and Bank-	
Calculus II or III	2 2s	ruptcy	3 3s
Music for B.A. I, II or		Conflict of Laws	3 3s
III	5 5s	Constitutional Law	5 5s
Music for Mus.B. II or		Contract	5 5s
III	5 5s	Conveyancing & Taxation	4 4s
Acoustics	1 1s	Criminal Law	4 4s
Canon and Fugue	3 3s	Evidence	3 3s

\* £1 1s material fee also due when practical certificate required.



LAW—continued			Geology I, II or III	£8 8s
Int. Law ..	£4 4s		Physics I, II or III	8 8s
Jurisprudence	4 4s		Psychology	8 8s
Procedure	4 4s		Radiophysics	8 8s
Property	5 5s		Zoology I, II or III	8 8s
Roman Law	4 4s		Research Fee (Post	
Torts	4 4s		graduate)	5 5s
Trusts & Wills	4 4s		Public Administration	
SCIENCE			Combined fee, each	
M.Sc. or M.A. in Science			year ..	10 10s
Subject	10 10s		Political Science as for	
Botany I, II or III	8 8s		B.A. Stage I	5 5s
Botany for Inter.	2 2s		Any single subject other	
Mycology	2 2s		than Political Science	
Plant Physiology	2 2s		as for B.A. Stage I	3 3s
Chemistry Inorganic I,			Diploma Fee ..	1 1s
II or III	8 8s		Social Science	
Chemistry Organic	4 4s		Combined fee, each	
Deposit Chem. Breakages:			year ..	10 10s
Stage I ..	1 1s		Any single subject	3 3s
II, III, Honours	3 3s		Diploma Fee ..	1 1s

## FEES

1. All fees payable by students are due and must be paid on enrolment. This applies to class fees, College fee, Students' Association fee, Chemistry Breakage fee.

As regards Class Fees, it applies to the following students :

- a All students who pay their own fees (students other than Entrance Scholars, Bursars and Training College students).
- b Bursars and Training College students taking a subject already claimed for.
- c Rehabilitation Bursars about whom advice has not been received.

2. The enrolment fee is remitted if enrolment is completed before 8th March, 1954.

3. In special cases approved by the Registrar, fees will be accepted in instalments. Students wishing to pay in instalments must interview the Registrar *personally before enrolment*.

Students who have been given permission by the Registrar to pay in instalments must not consider that they can cease lectures at any time of the year they desire and pay no further fees. The rule as to liability for full fees applies equally to them as to other students.

A student who wishes to change his course after enrolment must interview the Dean of his Faculty. Any change which is authorised

must be notified in writing immediately to the Registrar. Any student who makes a change during the first three weeks of term may be permitted to withdraw from classes without payment of fee. A student who discontinues lectures later in the year will be required to pay portion of the lecture fees in the subject. No refund of lecture fees is allowed on any application received after the end of the first term.

Applications for refund or remission of fees must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Generally speaking, the only applications which are likely to receive favourable consideration are :

(i) Those caused through ill health which must be supported by a doctor's certificate.

(ii) Those caused by removal from Wellington.

(iii) Those caused by some unavoidable change in conditions of the student's life or occupation since he commenced lectures.

(iv) Those made by students who find they are attempting to carry too heavy a burden, provided they apply not later than March 31st.

4. In cases where persons other than students attend one class, the Principal has power to waive the College Fee of £1 1s.

5. Fees for students taking part of a course in which terms have already been kept: For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, £2 2s, with a maximum in any one subject of £5 5s.

6. With the consent of the Professor or Professors concerned the class work for Honours or for the Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law may be spread over two years. In addition to the College Fee, which shall be paid each year, the fees shall be: Arts (single subject), Commerce, Law, £8 8s; group of two languages or Science, £11 11s. These fees are payable one half in each year of the course.

7. Fee in the case of a student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination:

(a) In the case of science students who use the laboratories the fee is £3 3s, plus College Fee; in all other cases the fee is £1 1s, plus College Fee.

(b) Extra-mural students pay £1 1s exemption fee, plus £1 1s supervision of thesis fee.



## UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

## PAYMENT OF EXAMINATION FEES

NOTE : *These fees must be paid at the Office of the University of New Zealand, Bowen Street, Wellington.*

1. The last days of entry *without late fee* are :
  - May 10—For Masters' Degrees, Mus.D., Engineering Examinations (except Intermediate), Senior Scholarship in Law, and certain Medical and Dental Examinations (see *University Calendar*).
  - June 10—For Degrees and Senior Scholarships (other than those indicated above), Diplomas, Professional Law and Accountancy, Banking, Insurance, etc.
  - October 1—For University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships examinations and certain other examinations (see *University Calendar*).
  - (For Special Examinations not included above see *University Calendar*.)
2. Entries will be received within twenty-one days of prescribed date if accompanied by a late fee of two guineas in addition to the ordinary fee. (For later entries, see *University Calendar*.)
3. Save in exceptional circumstances no examination fee will be returned.
4. A fee paid for an examination may be made available for any examination in a subsequent year (*not later than two years*).
  - (a) if the candidate does not sit because he has not kept terms
  - (b) if the candidate forwards, not later than four weeks after the last day of the examinations, a satisfactory medical certificate that he was not able to sit because of ill-health
  - (c) if *not later than two weeks before the commencement of the examination* for which he has entered the candidate gives notice that he does not intend to sit, save that in very exceptional circumstances the Senate may allow a fee to be held to the credit of a candidate even if the application is made later than two weeks before the examination.

Wherever fees are held to credit for a subsequent examination, the candidate must enter again by the prescribed date and in the case of (c) above pay a registration fee of five shillings.

## LIBRARY REGULATIONS

### HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. and Saturday, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.).

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

### ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes :

- (a) Members of the College Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the College fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

*Note.* Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

### CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library
  - (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided : applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.



6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

#### BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the College Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the College may borrow any volumes provided

(a) That volumes specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no volume be retained for more than two months.

(b) That no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow volumes except those volumes specified in Regulation 13, provided

(a) That not more than 5 volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

(b) That assistants may have ten volumes in their possession at one time.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that on the written request of the Professor of the Department concerned in each case, any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out three volumes at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. The borrower shall be liable for any damage a book may have sustained whilst in his keeping.

15. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately



lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

16. All books and publications of every kind shall be returned on or before December 14 in each year, and during the ten days immediately following the Library shall be closed : provided that members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so on furnishing a list of such books to the Librarian on or before December 14, and that members of the staff may also borrow books during the same period on application to the Librarian.

*Note.* Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby Students of the College can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the College Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from the other University libraries of New Zealand, but the borrower is required to pay one-way postage.

## HOSTELS

### HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to Victoria University College, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,  
HELEN LOWRY HALL,  
31 MESSINES ROAD,  
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. PACKER-DOUST.

### WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The charge for board is £3 10s. 0d. per week, as provided in the Council's Regulations (obtainable on application to Registrar). In the two short vacations, and for such Law students approved by the Warden, who are employed in offices and who desire to take their vacation at Easter, the retaining fee will be at the rate of £1 per week. The retaining fee for the long vacation will be a maximum of £2.

Each year on entry to the House boarders must pay a deposit of £3 to cover possible debits at end of year; balances will be refunded.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1955 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University College, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1954. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

WARDEN: G. S. ORR, B.A., LL.M.

### WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some fifty-five women students.



As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

#### REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

(1) SELECTION: That selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of Victoria University College and the community.

(2) RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: That at the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

(3) APPLICATIONS: That all applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

(4) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: That special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

(5) SELECTION COMMITTEE: That the selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Committee, and the Registrar.

## WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the College Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In general four bursaries will be offered for first year students, three for second year students and two for students in their third or later year; but in making awards in any year the Council may depart from this allocation if it sees fit to do so.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Principal, a member nominated by the Professorial Board, and the Liaison Officer.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or



the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1955 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1954.

## BURSARS

Church, N. B. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Gray, N. E. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Harris, N. J. A. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Jamieson, D. G. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Nash, J. H. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Paterson, D. E. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Webby, B. D. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953

## VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

### SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE. *The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

#### SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

*Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament*

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students who in the year of application, are completing a Bachelor's degree, the course for which includes a third stage of one of the subjects for the B. Sc. degree.

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the University Examinations in conjunction with the College Examinations (if any) and the practical work done by the candidates throughout their courses.

3. The Scholar must pursue a course of study approved by the Professorial Board.

4. The Scholar may hold a Sir George Grey Scholarship concurrently with any other bursary or allowance provided the total emolument does not exceed £80 plus fees if living at home, or £110 plus fees if boarding away from home.

5. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

6. Scholars shall receive payment in three equal instalments, the first early in the first term, the second early in the second term, and the third when the conditions of the scholarship have been fulfilled. Payment shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

7. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than October 1st.



## SCHOLARS

Martin-Smith, W. ..	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Sullivan, G. E. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Stout, Vida M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1951
No award ..	....	....	....	....	....	1952

## JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships*

On this foundation the following Scholarships are offered:

- (i) Two Scholarships each of the value of £60 offered annually and tenable for one year;
- (ii) A Special Scholarship of the annual value of £200 and tenable for two years, provided that the Scholarship may be terminated if an unfavourable report on the scholar's work is received. This Scholarship will be offered from time to time and under such further conditions as the Professorial Board may direct.

I. The Scholarship shall be open to students (either men or women) :

- (i) Whose year of matriculation is not more than five years prior to the year of the award—except in the case of Law students, for whom the corresponding interval shall be seven years ;
- (ii) Who shall have attended at Victoria University College as internal students during the last two years of their course for a Master's Degree ;
- (iii) Who have been certified by the University of New Zealand to have attained to the standard of Honours.

2. Preference, *ceteris paribus*, shall be shown to students of Law and Experimental Science.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. The tenure of the Scholarships shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) (a) A scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall undertake original work on a subject of investigation to be approved by the Professorial Board, and shall, during the year of tenure, carry on that work to the satisfaction of the Board.

(b) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £200 shall comply with all the conditions set forth in 4 (i) (a) and shall devote his full time to the pursuit of his investigation as directed by the Professorial Board.

(ii) Every scholar shall submit to the Professorial Board a thesis, or other prescribed written record of his work for the Scholarship ; and shall state generally in the preface to that thesis, and specifically in notes, the main source from which his information is derived, and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He shall supply a copy of this thesis for the Library.

(iii) The thesis shall be typewritten in quarto size, on one side of the paper with ample spacing and margins, and bound, with the author's name and title of thesis on the cover.

5. (i) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first on August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Both payments shall be subject to favourable report on the work



of the Scholar by the Professorial Board, but the second instalment shall not be paid unless the conditions have been fulfilled within fifteen months of the award, provided that this period may be extended for reasons satisfactory to the Professorial Board.

(ii) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £200 shall receive payment in twenty-four monthly instalments, unless the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board shall otherwise determine, provided that the final instalment shall not be paid before the Scholar has satisfactorily completed his thesis or other prescribed written record of his work, and provided further that such thesis or other prescribed written record shall be completed within twenty-seven months of the award of the Scholarship, or such longer period as the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board shall determine.

6. For the Scholarships of £60 applications, in which a statement may be made as to the nature of the original work proposed, shall be sent in to the Registrar not later than March 1. In the event of no scholarship or only one scholarship being awarded in any year, additional scholarships may be awarded in any subsequent year.

7. For the Scholarship of £200 applications shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 1st November of the year immediately preceding the year of the award.

8. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

#### SCHOLARS

Croker, Barbara H., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1949
Collings, E. W.	....	....	....	....	1952
No award	....	....	....	....	1953

#### SPECIAL SCHOLAR (£200 AWARD)

Melhuish, W. H., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1952
------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

*SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS**SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS*

1. One 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of Victoria University College. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zea-



land on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the University Colleges in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

#### FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. .... 1931

#### SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council of Victoria University College. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport

and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University College District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

#### FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	.....	.....	1932-1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	.....	.....	1937-1948

#### LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

*Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to the College*

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to gov-



ern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University College:

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University College.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University.
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University College District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE. '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University College a course for a degree within the award of the New Zealand University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

The University of New Zealand does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University of New Zealand for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or



make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship, has obtained at the College examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October, accompanied by entry fee, to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE. *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee. (See University of New Zealand Calendar.)*

*Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Registrar, University of New Zealand.*

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University College.

#### SCHOLARS

Brown, Judith M. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Barnicoat, Jane F.	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Orange, R. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1952

*JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS*

NOTE. *The amendment of the regulations governing the award of these Scholarships is still under consideration as the "Calendar" goes to press. 1954 candidates should, therefore, apply to the College Registrar for copy of regulations.*

## SCHOLARS

Sutton-Smith, B. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1946
Higgin, G. W. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1947
Gray, D. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Neuberg, K. <i>Travelling</i>	....	....	....	....	1952

*EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS*

*Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally*

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships' shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.



6. The Scholarships shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University College in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the final section of a Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

#### SCHOLARS

MEN : Gray, D.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1950
Wong, E.		....	....	....	....	1951
Tolley, B. R.		....	....	....	....	1952
Quigley, A.		....	....	....	....	1952
WOMEN: No Award		....	....	....	....	1950 or 1951
Browne, Gillian B.		....	....	....	....	1952

#### ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will*

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £50) tenable for one year by students who are

entering on the final year of a course for the Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the College Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.



## SCHOLARS

No Award	.....	1950
Laurie, I. S., Arts	.....	1951
Browne, Gillian P., Science	.....	1952
Dronke, E. P. M., Arts	.....	1952

## SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

*Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926*

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.

(ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at Victoria University College and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

## SCHOLARS

Benney, D. J.	.....	1951
Gray, D.	.....	1952
Laurie, I. S.	.....	1953

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIP  
IN LAW

*Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at Victoria University College in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.*

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL. B. statute: The Law of Contract, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts, Criminal Law, The Law of Trusts, Wills, Intestate Succession and the Administration of the Estates of Deceased Persons, Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, The Law of Evidence, The Law of Procedure. In assessing the year's work papers of the student in degree examinations in any of these subjects may be taken into account together with other work of the student wherever the teacher of the subject at the College has been in any way concerned with the marking of the degree examination scripts in that subject.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholar-



ship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

#### SCHOLARS

Easther, P. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Horsley, D. B.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Hardie Boys, M.	..	....	....	....	....	....	1952

#### JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

*Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University College to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.*

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University College or such other University College in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman of the Council, the Principal, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.
- (iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of



such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.

- (iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

*LADY STOUT BURSARY*

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,  
1876-1926*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.

2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.

3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at Victoria University College.

4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

## BURSARS

Fougère, Barbara J.	.....	1950
Monro, Piera S.	.....	1951
Tarrant, Anne G.	.....	1952

*WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY*

*This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University College and a master of Marlborough College*

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.

2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-



pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University College. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University College after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University College. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University College to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar, Victoria University College not later than October 1.

#### BURSARS

Horrey, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1951
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1953

#### GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

*This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of Victoria University College*

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Professor of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

*No Awards .... 1950, 1951, 1952.*

#### DR W. E. COLLINS ESSAY PRIZE

*Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the College*

1. The prize shall be known as the Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize and shall be offered annually. It shall be (approximately) of the value of the income for the year from the fund.

2. A committee consisting of the Principal and the Professors of Constitutional Law, Philosophy, Political Science, History and Economics shall set an essay subject on which the Prize is to be awarded. The committee may at its discretion set subjects for the next one, two, or three years.

3. For each essay subject set the committee shall appoint an examiner or examiners who shall report to the Professorial Board.

4. The committee may require candidates for the



Prize to show either in the essay submitted or otherwise evidence of having read specified books or articles.

5. In the choice of essay subjects and in the list of reading required of the candidates the committee shall pay careful regard to the testator's bequest.

6. The award shall be made by the Council, after having received a report from the Professorial Board. The Professorial Board shall make its recommendation on the report of the examiners. The Council may in its discretion refuse to make an award.

7. Essay subjects and reading lists shall be published in the *College Calendar*. Essays must reach the Registrar not later than February 15 in the year of the award.

No Award ..... 1952

Subject for 1953: *Imperial Sentiment and Dominion Nationhood in New Zealand* (to be handed in by 15 February, 1954).

Subject for 1954: *The Royal Style and Titles* (to be handed in by 15th February, 1955). NOTE: Treatment of this subject may be from the standpoint of the student of Law or of History or of Political Science.

#### DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

*Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of the College*

1. There shall be three prizes :

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

## 2. The Prizes shall be :

STAGE I : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III : A sum of money to the approximate value of three-quarters of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

## ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Trapp, J. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Mason, B. E. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

*Note* : All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes

## CLASS PRIZEMEN

Martin, Jocelyn C. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Gray, D. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Laurie, I. S. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Gray, D. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Tolley, B. R. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Dronke, E. P. M. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	....	1951
No Award (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	....	1952
Dronke, E. P. M. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	....	1952
Simmers, D. G. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	....	1952

## BRUCE DALL PRIZE

*This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923*

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Bruce Dall Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor



of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

## PRIZEMEN

Adams, R. D.	.....	1950
Palmer, M. R.	.....	1951
Andrews, P. T.	.....	1952

## JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

*This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929*

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

## PRIZEMEN

Major, N. G.	.....	1950
Gentry, S. C.	.....	1951
Maxwell, T. R.	.....	1952

## NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of two pounds, open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains first class terms in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The list of books selected shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry. The

books shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

## PRIZEMEN

Hooker, C. N. ....	.....	1950
Armstrong, A. G. ....	.....	1951
Long, Anwyn, M. ....	.....	1952

*THE MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS*

*This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran*

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

## PRIZEMEN

Adams, K. M. ....	.....	1950
Corkill, Isabel M. ....	.....	1951
Offner, E. ....	.....	1952

*BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW*

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Roman Law.

## PRIZEMEN

Patterson, J. F. D. ....	.....	1950
Mummery, D. R. ....	.....	1951
Smith, Shirley H. S. ....	.....	1952



*RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS*

*This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945*

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.
3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.
4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

## PRIZEMEN

Henrici, Jocelyn M.	} equal	....	....	....	1950
Laurie, I. S.		....	....	....	1951
Adcock, Kareen F.	} equal	....	....	....	1952
Paterson, D. E.		....	....	....	1952
Simmers, D. G.		....	....	....	1952
Scott, Jeanette M. A.	<i>proxime accessit</i>	....	....	....	1952

*KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY*

*This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944*

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

## PRIZEMEN

Beveridge, P. J. ....	1950
Ramsay, G. W. ....	1951
Palmer, Anna F. ....	1952

## THE VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

*This prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.*

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Modern Languages.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students worthy of the prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

## PRIZEMEN

McArthur, J. G. ....	1950
Stone, R. G. ....	1951
Monro, Sylvia P. ....	1952



*WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE*

*This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce for the years 1948-1958, inclusive.*

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Bookkeeping III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of seven guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable College inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of College fees.

## PRIZEMEN

Hills, K. V.	.....	1950
Bolton, K. R.	.....	1951
Shirtcliffe, G. P.	.....	1952

*THE MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD.**STAFF PRIZE*

*This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.*

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable College inscription.

4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

## PRIZEMEN

Weston, G. A. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Garrett, D.	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Johnston, S. F. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1952

*THE RUPERT FRED MACKAY MEMORIAL PRIZE*

*This Prize is being given in each of the years 1950-54 inclusive by Mr and Mrs Rupert Mackay in memory of their son the late Rupert Fred Mackay, formerly a student of the College in the Faculty of Law.*

1. The prize shall be known as "The Rupert Fred Mackay Memorial Prize."
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student attending lectures who in the opinion of the Professor of English and New Zealand Law has done the best year's work in any two of the following subjects prescribed by the LL. B. statute: Criminal Law, The Law of Contract, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts.
3. The prize shall consist of a book or books to the value of £5, dealing with a subject or subjects of Division II of Section II of the LL. B. statute, and selected by the prize-winner with the approval of the Professor of English and New Zealand Law. Each book shall bear a suitable College label.

## PRIZEMEN

Small, F. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Hardie-Boys, M.	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Smith, Shirley H. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1952



*ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES*  
*BURSARY REGULATIONS*

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University College may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council of Adult Education in the Victoria University College district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the College Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An Applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, record of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the College Fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the College Council forthwith.

*WEIR BURSARIES*

(For Regulations see pages 159/60.)

### BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Representative, The British Council, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

### THE UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND

#### TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

#### CATEGORIES AND QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED IN EACH CATEGORY:

- Grants will be allocated approximately as follows;
- (a) *11 to Graduate Students.* Applicants must already hold a University degree and be planning a regular course of at least an academic year at an American University.



(b) *3 to Research Scholars.* Applicants should already have some professional standing in their chosen field and should be planning advanced work at an institution of higher learning, though not towards a degree.

(c) *3 to Visiting Professors.* These grants will be limited to those who have been, or may expect to be, invited to teach at an American University.

Applications from candidates in Categories (b) and (c) offering projects covering an academic year will normally be preferred but shorter periods will be considered in special cases.

(d) *3 to Primary and Post-Primary School Teachers.* Applicants should read the detailed information published in the Education Gazette referring specifically to awards in this category.

SELECTION: This will be based mainly on (a) academic record, (b) professional experience, where applicable, (c) personality, and (d) suitability of the candidate's project for the general purposes of the Fulbright Programme, which is designed to encourage international understanding and goodwill. The Foundation prefers to have a wide spread of fields of study in each Programme.

BENEFITS: These cover return fare from the grantee's hometown to the town in which the University of his choice in the U.S. is located.

FINANCIAL SUPPORT IN THE UNITED STATES: A candidate may apply for a travel grant in anticipation of securing a scholarship in an American University, or otherwise arranging for his support while in the U.S., but no award can be made until this support is assured. The Foundation has no scholarships or dollars at its disposal but it believes that N.Z. graduates with a first class academic record could

make personal application to an American University for a scholarship or a part-time teaching assistantship with reasonable hope of success.

The Foundation is willing to offer advice about scholarship aid on request. Those making enquiries should give particulars about their present standing and their proposed course in the United States.

**CLOSING DATE:** Competition is usually held from mid-June to the end of July in each year but the actual dates are announced in the press.

**APPLICATION FORMS:** Forms are obtainable from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1301, Wellington, to which enquiries for additional information should be addressed.



## UNIVERSITY GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

The following list gives the University Grants, Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University College. For further particulars students must consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

### N.Z. UNIVERSITY GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

The Committee appointed by the Senate has resolved that the following rules shall govern the use of the research grant in the University.

1. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Boards of the Agricultural Colleges; applications shall specify the work to be undertaken, give an estimate of the proposed expenditure, name the person responsible for supervision of the work, and also name any person who will be engaged to assist the applicant.\*

2. Grants shall be made to the College Councils for the use of specific persons for specific purposes.

3. The persons on whose behalf grants are made shall submit to the Senate through the College Councils an annual progress report to 30 November, and copies of any papers that may have been published in connection with the work.

4. Councils shall submit to the Registrar of the University by 15 January each year an annual statement of accounts relative to each grant up to 30 November in that year.

5. Material and apparatus bought or constructed with the aid of a grant from the fund shall be the property of the University of New Zealand; and any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be returnable to the University on the completion or termination of the research unless the Senate,

in particular cases, decides otherwise. The purchase of books and publications from research funds should be discussed in advance with the College Librarian, and on the conclusion of the specific project such books or publications shall be deposited in the library of the College at which the research is performed.

6. Any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be recalled to the University if the Senate is of opinion that proper progress is not being made with the research for which the grant was made.

7. Applications must be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand on or before the 31 August, and on or before 28 February, as the Committee will make allocations on two occasions in each year.\*

8. The University requests that eight copies be submitted of each application that is forwarded.

\* NOTE: In order that regulations 1 and 7 of the above regulations may be complied with, applications must reach College Registrar by 12 February and 12 August.

#### *SENIOR AND RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS*

The University Senate has decided that Senior and Research Scholarships shall be awarded by the Constituent Colleges.

For Victoria University College there are provided each year six (6) Senior Scholarships and two (2) Research Scholarships that may be awarded provided this is done in terms of the University Statute and of the regulations approved by the College and by the University.



## SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

*Regulations made by the College Council under Section II of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships"*

1. The Professorial Board shall consider for a Scholarship any student of the College who has completed in the year the course for a Bachelor's degree, provided he has done so within the time-limits described in Section V of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

2. Each Scholarship shall be awarded on the candidate's capacity to undertake honours work in the subject or subjects that the candidate proposes to take for his Master's degree.

3. The following plan shall be followed in arriving at the recommendations of the Board to the Council :

- (a) Each Faculty shall place the candidates graduating in its Faculty in order of merit and make such reports as it deems necessary to the Committee of Principal and Deans.
- (b) The Committee of Principal and Deans shall consider the lists and reports of the Faculties, arrange all the candidates in Order of Merit, and report to the Professorial Board.
- (c) After consideration of the reports of the Faculties and of the Committee of Principal and Deans, the Professorial Board shall make its recommendations to the Council.

## SCHOLARS

Arcus, A. C., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Benney, D. J., <i>Mathematics</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Collings, E. W., <i>Physics</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Johns, R. B., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Mullins, R. M., <i>History</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Somerset, H. C. A., <i>Psychology</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Stout, Vida M., <i>Zoology</i>	....	....	....	....	1950
Harland, W. B., <i>History</i>	....	....	....	....	1951

Hogg, J. F., <i>Law</i>	....	....	....	....	1951
Matheson, R. A., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1951
McLean, D. B. G., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	....	1951
Maclean, M. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	....	....	....	....	1951
Wong, E., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1951
Caird, I. W., <i>Law</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Hooker, C. N., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Laurie, I. S., <i>French</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Scott, J. D., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Tolley, B. R., <i>French</i>	....	....	....	....	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	....	1952

## SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS

Earle, P. R., <i>English</i>	....	....	....	....	1947
Gunn, A. G., <i>Education</i>	....	....	....	....	1947
Campbell, A. F., <i>History</i>	....	....	....	....	1947
Davidson, H. J., <i>Property and Contract</i>	....	....	....	....	1947
Hogan, T. P., <i>Philosophy</i>	....	....	....	....	1948
Holmes, F. W., <i>Economics</i>	....	....	....	....	1948

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

*Regulations made by the College Council under Section III of the Statute "Research Scholarships"*

1. The Head of the Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants from his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so, the reasons for doing so.

2. The Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Head of the Department and make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Principal and Deans.

3. The Committee of Principal and Deans shall consider all the applications, report to the Board and make its recommendations.

4. The Professorial Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

NOTE: Applications for V.U.C. Research Scholarships close with College Registrar on 1st November.



## RESEARCH SCHOLARS

Humphrey, R. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Arcus, A. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Burns, Patricia M.	....	....	....	....	....	1951
Matheson, R. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1952

*N.Z. UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FUND FELLOWSHIPS*

1. The Research Fund Committee may from time to time award Research Fellowships to persons who have the necessary qualifications, and (1) who intend to proceed to the Degree of Ph.D. in the University, or to the Degree of D.Sc. or D.Litt; or (2) who desire to carry out full-time research in the University.

2. These Fellowships are tenable only at a College of the University and holders shall work under the general supervision of a Professorial Board.

3. During the tenure of a Research Fund Fellowship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his research, and shall be precluded from holding any position of emolument except by permission of the Research Fund Committee.

4. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Bodies of the Agricultural Colleges; and they should normally be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand by February 1st. Applications shall specify the research to be undertaken and the qualifications of the applicant for the proposed research. [Victoria University College applications close with College Registrar on 1st December each year.]

## FELLOWS

Wilson, P. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Hurley, D. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Miller, J. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
van't Woudt, B. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Orsman, H. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1950

*I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS*

One Fellowship shall be offered each year. The annual value of a Fellowship shall be within the range of £400/£600. The normal period of tenure shall be for two years. Applications on prescribed form close on 1st November of each year.

For further particulars see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

## FELLOW

Martin, W. R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

*JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP*

£90, awarded annually on the papers in English Stage III, and tenable for one year only by candidates for Honours.

## SCHOLARS

Todd, J. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Twaddle, R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Johnstone, G. K. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Martin, Jocelyn C.	....	....	....	....	....	1950
Gray, D.	....	....	....	....	....	1951

*1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP*

£450 per annum, ordinarily tenable for two years, but see New Zealand University *Calendar*.

## SCHOLARS

Rigg, T., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1912
Burbidge, P. W., M.Sc. <i>Physics</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1913
Myers, J. G., M.Sc. <i>Biology</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1924
Richardson, G. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Dolby, R. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1929
Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1951

*RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS*

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this College for the Rhodes Scholarships.



Candidates must lodge their applications with the College Registrar not later than July 15.

Applications must contain a statement of the applicant's career both at school and at the University, and should include details both of academic attainments and of the other qualifications referred to in the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

The applications will be considered by a pre-selection committee set up for the College pursuant to the directions of the Rhodes Trustees. This Committee will, after interviewing the candidates and considering their records, nominate direct to the Selection Committee for New Zealand.

#### SCHOLARS

Berendsen, I. E., M.A. ....	1939
Bogle, G. S., M.Sc. ....	1947
Burchfield, R. W., M.A. ....	1948
Horsley, D. B. ....	1952

#### POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

Two or more post-graduate Scholarships in Arts and one or more post-graduate Scholarships in Science shall be offered each year. Candidates must be graduates of the University of New Zealand.

Value £400 per annum, tenable for two years.

For further particulars see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

#### SCHOLARS

##### ARTS:

Oliver, W. H., M.A. ....	1949
Coleman, R. G. G., M.A. ....	1950
Benney, D. J., M.Sc. ....	1951
Gray, D., M.A. ....	1952

## SCIENCE:

Warcup, J. H., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1945
Ziman, J. M., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1946
Hall, E. O., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1947
Wilson, A. T.	....	....	....	....	1950

*SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S TRAVELLING  
SCHOLARSHIPS*

Hollyman, K. J., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1946
Robb, J. H., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1946
Culliford, S. G., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1947
Burchfield, R. W., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1947
Miles, A., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1947
Taylor, A., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1948
Burling, R. W., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1949
Philpott, B. P. M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1949
Morgan, F. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1951

*SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S SCHOLARSHIP*

Harris, W. F., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1947
----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

*TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW*

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year (1956, etc. Applications close 1st November, 1955, etc.). Value £400 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Johnstone, R. I., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1940
Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1944
Cooke, R. B., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1949

*TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE*

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £400 per annum, tenable for two years. (Offered every second year, 1956, etc. Applications close 1st November, 1955, etc.)

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1942
Rosenberg, W. M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1944



*SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP*

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institute in the British Empire approved by the Senate any research or course of advanced study approved by the Senate.

## FELLOWS

Robertson, E. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	....	1945

*SHIRTCLIFFE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP*

Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates holding a Master's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded to enable the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate any research approved by the Senate.

## SCHOLARS

Collins, F. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Dawbin, W. H. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1943
Heyes, J. K., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

*SHIRTCLIFFE GRADUATE BURSARY*

Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates who hold a Bachelor's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to proceed to the Master's Degree at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate.

*THE MICHAEL HIATT BAKER SCHOLARSHIP*

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand. Offered every alternate year (1955, 1957, etc.) for term of two years. Annual value of £200, with *proviso*. For further particulars see *University of New Zealand Calendar*.

Applications to be made by 1st November, 1954, 1956, etc.

*BOWEN PRIZE*

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates and to graduates of not more than three years' standing for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1955).

Essays must be sent to the Registrar by 1st April, 1955.

## PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1938

*UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE*

The Prize shall be awarded annually for excellence in English composition. (Next award 1954).

Compositions must be sent to the Registrar not later than the first day of April 1954.

## PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918
Dronke, E. P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1953

*HABENS PRIZE*

Offered every second year for the best essay as provided in the Regulations contained in the *University of New Zealand Calendar*. (Next award, 1954.)

Essays must reach Registrar by 1st April, 1954.

## PRIZE WINNERS

McNeur, Areta H.	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Sutton-Smith, B.	....	....	....	....	....	1946



*ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE*

Offered every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire. (Next award 1954.)

Essays must reach the Registrar by the first day of April, 1954.

Open to all undergraduates of the University and to graduates of not more than three years' standing.

## PRIZEMEN

Nicol, J.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1920
Smith, P. J. G.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1928

*UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES*

Forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar and applications must be lodged with the Registrar on enrolment.

*THE PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC*

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of the University of New Zealand.

The prescribed work for 1954 is a Prelude and Fugue for Piano or Organ or two Pianos.

For further particulars see *Otago University Calendar*.

*THE BATTERBEE PRIZE*

Value £10. Offered annually. Open to all graduates of the University of New Zealand who are taking Honours in Greek either singly or as a half subject.

*PRIZE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTANCY*

Annual book Prize. Open to all candidates taking Accounting Stage III.

*NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS*

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Permanent Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 31st October in any year.

Value, not less than £600 per annum.

For full particulars see the University of New Zealand *Calendar*, 1954.

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME  
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand University.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford, Cambridge or London, with an allowance (free of Income Tax) of £30 per month, plus fees, and elsewhere £25 per month, plus fees, and marriage allowance up to £110 per annum.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr. H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University College.



*NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY  
WOMEN FELLOWSHIP*

From time to time the N.Z.F.U.W. is able to offer a Fellowship (not less than £300 in value) to help a woman graduate to undertake post graduate study or research overseas. Applications may be made only by bona fide members of N.Z.F.U.W. Membership of the Federation is open to all women graduates. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Mrs C. M. Smale, 52 Mountain Road, Auckland.

## THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT 1933

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain Enactments relating to the Victoria University College.

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Act, 1933, and shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and thirty-four.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,  
'The College' means the Victoria University College established under this Act :

'The Council' means the Victoria University College Council :

'The Principal' means the person for the time being holding office as Principal of the College :

'The Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the College :

The terms 'education district,' 'public school,' 'intermediate school,' 'intermediate department,' 'secondary school,' 'technical high school,' and 'combined school' have the same meanings respectively as in the Education Act, 1914.

3. (1) There is hereby established in the City of Wellington a college of the University of New Zealand, to be called the Victoria University College.

(2) The College shall consist of the Council, the professors and lecturers of the College for the time being in office, and the graduates and undergraduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the books of the College.



(3) The said College shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of holding real and personal property and of doing and suffering all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The College established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same College as that established under the Victoria College Act, 1905, and originally constituted a body corporate by the name of 'The Victoria College' under the Victoria College Act, 1897; and the corporate identity of the College shall not be affected, notwithstanding any change in its name or constitution effected by this Act.

4. The Minister of Education shall be the Visitor of the College, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

*The Council \**

5. (1) There shall be a Council of the College, to be called the Victoria University College Council.

(2) The Council shall consist of

(a) Two members to be appointed by the Governor-General :

(b) Two members to be elected by the members of the Education Boards for the time being in office for education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District constituted under the New Zealand University Act, 1908 :

(c) Two members to be elected by those teachers employed in public schools (including intermediate schools and intermediate departments) situated in education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register kept by the Director of Education :

\* See amendments, pp. 224 and 225-8.

- (d) Four members to be elected by the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District:
- (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of secondary schools or combined schools situated in the Victoria University District :
- (f) One member to be elected by those teachers employed in secondary schools, technical high schools, or combined schools (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) situated in the Victoria University District who are graduates of any British chartered University, or whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register :
- (g) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council :
- (h) One member, being a member of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office two such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :
- (i) The Principal.

(3) Whenever the office of Principal becomes vacant and the Council decides not to make any appointment thereto and notifies the Professorial Board of such decision, the vacancy thus caused in the Council shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy, and shall be filled by a member of the Professorial Board to be appointed by the Professorial Board, who shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board, or until the appointment of a Principal, whichever happens first.

(4) Whenever a Principal is appointed while there are two other persons in office as members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board, one of such members, to be determined by lot where neither of them was ap-



pointed under the last preceding subsection, shall retire from membership of the Council on the first day of the month next following the date of appointment of the Principal, and the Principal shall take office as a member of the Council on that day.

(5) The members of the Council in office on the coming into operation of this Act shall continue in office, and the current term of office of each member shall be computed from the actual date of its commencement.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council appointed or elected under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of subsection two of the last preceding section shall hold office for a term of four years, and all other members (except the Principal) shall hold office for a term of two years ; but all members shall, unless disqualified as hereinafter provided, be entitled to continue in office until the appointment or election of their successors in office.

(2) In every alternate year, commencing in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-five, one of the members appointed or elected under each of the paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the said subsection two of the last preceding section, two of the members elected under paragraph (d) thereof, and all the members appointed or elected under paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and (h)\* thereof, shall retire from office.

(3) Except in the case of appointments or elections to fill casual vacancies, members appointed or elected shall come into office on the first day of July next following the date of their appointment or election hereunder, on which day their predecessors in office shall retire.

(4) The appointment of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be made not later than the third Monday in June in such year.

\* See Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 60, p. 224.

(5) The election of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be held on the first Monday in June in such year.

(6) Every retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

7. (1) No person in the employment of the Council shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council unless he is the Principal or a member appointed by the Professorial Board.

(2) A member of the Council who is in its employment shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council affecting himself, or directly affecting the salary of any member of the teaching staff of the College, or directly affecting any payment made by or due from the Council to any member of the teaching staff.

8. The powers of the Council shall not be affected by any vacancy in the membership thereof.

9. (1) If any member of the Council

(a) Dies ; or

(b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Chairman of the Council ; or

(c) Becomes bankrupt or makes any composition with his creditors for less than twenty shillings in the pound, or makes an assignment of his estate for the benefit of his creditors ; or

(d) Becomes of unsound mind ; or

(e) Is convicted on indictment, or is sentenced by the Supreme Court on a plea of 'Guilty' to any charge of an indictable offence, or is sentenced for any offence to imprisonment without the option of a fine by any Court ; or

(f) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council ; or



- (g) Being a member appointed by the Professorial Board, ceases to be a member of the Professorial Board ; or
- (h) Being the Principal, ceases to hold the office of Principal,

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to a vacancy in the office of Principal, every casual vacancy shall, within forty-two days after the occurring thereof, be filled in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member appointed or elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office only for the residue of the term of the vacating member.

10. If at the times prescribed by this Act for the appointment or election of members no members or insufficient members are appointed or elected, or if a casual vacancy is not filled within the time hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor-General may appoint a suitable person in the place of the member who should have been appointed or elected.

11. (1) The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a separate roll for each class of electors, and shall enter in the respective rolls the name, address, and description, and if necessary the number of votes, of every person or body that possesses the necessary qualifications entitling him or it to be enrolled as an elector :

Provided that no person's name shall be entered in more than one roll :

Provided further that any person who possesses more than one qualification and whose name has been entered by the Returning Officer in a roll may at any time while the rolls are open have his name transferred to any other roll of electors for enrolment in which he has the necessary qualification.

(3) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection two of section five hereof the governing body of each school shall have one vote for every hundred or part of a hundred pupils (exclusive of the pupils in any intermediate or lower department) in average attendance at the school for the year ended on the thirty-first day of December next before the election. For the purposes of this subsection the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of such pupils shall be sufficient evidence thereof, until the contrary is proved.

(4) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (c) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of any Education Board to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in schools under the control of such Board shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved, and a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any secondary school, technical high school, or combined school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in intermediate schools or intermediate departments under the control of such governing body shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(5) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (f) of subsection two of section five here-



of a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in such school (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(6) All rolls shall be closed at five o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

(7) No name shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

(8) Claims for enrolment or transfer shall be made and disposed of in manner prescribed by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

(9) At every election the votes shall be given by sealed voting-papers, or otherwise as prescribed by such by-laws.

(10) In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chairman or some other member of the Council.

12. The Council shall meet at least once in each month, at such time and place as it determines :

Provided that if the Council so decides there shall be no meeting in the month of January in any year.

13. (1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chairman for the ensuing year. The retiring Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) For the purposes of the election of the Chairman the Registrar of the College shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint one

of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Council. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(4) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Council the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(5) At any meeting of the Council the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

14. At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

15. The Chairman may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members. Not less than three days' previous notice in writing of the place and time of any special meeting shall be given to all members of the Council.

16. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees, and may delegate any of the powers and duties of the Council to any such committee.

(2) Any committee to which any powers or duties are delegated as aforesaid may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform such powers or duties in like



manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

17. The Council shall be the governing body of the College through which the corporation of the College shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the College, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

18. Subject to the provisions of section three of the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1928 (relating to the establishment of new Chairs), the Council shall have full power to appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, examiners, officers, and servants of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

19. The Seal of the College shall be in the custody of the Chairman of the Council, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Council may from time to time make such by-laws as may be considered necessary for the administration of the affairs of the College, including in particular (without limiting the generality of the foregoing provision) by-laws prescribing any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or with respect to which by-laws are necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act :

Provided that such by-laws shall not come into force until and unless they have been approved by the Governor-General.\*

\* This proviso is repealed by the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 61, *p.v.* p. 225.

*The Principal*

21. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the Professorial Board to be the Principal of the College. Every person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The Council may from time to time define the duties of the Principal.

(3) The Principal may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the College as may be prescribed in that behalf by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

*The Professorial Board*

22. There shall be a Professorial Board of the College, consisting of all the professors of the College for the time being and of such lecturers of the College for the time being as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board.

23. (1) Whenever there is no Principal in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held after such office becomes vacant, and at its annual meeting each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman ; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman.

(2) The Chairman, not being the Principal, shall hold office until the appointment of a Principal, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms of office in succession.



24. The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint one of its members, being a professor, to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

25. (1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Professorial Board at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Board the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(3) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as the Board with the consent of the Council from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(4) Save as expressly provided herein, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

26. (1) The Professorial Board shall be subject to the control of the Council, and shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council in any matter affecting the College, and, in particular, may make recommendations or reports with respect to—

- (a) The courses of study at the College and the times of lectures :
- (b) Rules as to the attendance of students :
- (c) The subjects of examination for scholarships, exhibitions, prizes, and other College distinctions and awards.

(2) The Professorial Board shall have power to manage the College library, and also to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the College, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by by-laws made under the authority of this Act :

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

#### *Financial Provisions*

27. All benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the College with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be strictly applied by the Council accordingly.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the annual income of all real and personal property from time to time vested in or belonging to or enjoyed by the College shall be applied in such manner as the Council thinks fit towards all or any of the following purposes :—

- (a) The maintenance of the College and of every other institution controlled by the Council, and the payment of salaries and expenses connected therewith, and of prizes, exhibitions, scholarships, and other rewards for the students therein :



(b) Generally in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the College may best accomplish the purpose for which it is established.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *last preceding* subsection, the Council may from time to time set apart such portion of the annual income as it thinks fit, and may either add such portion to the capital fund or set it aside as a reserve fund to meet extraordinary expenses and in the meantime to accumulate at interest.

(3) Except with the precedent consent of the Minister of Education, the Council shall not apply for the purposes of any residence, hostel, or boarding-house for professors, lecturers, or students, or of any institution other than the College, any portion of the income or capital moneys of the College that is not required by some Act other than this Act or the terms of a trust or endowment to be so applied.

29. Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any moneys belonging to the College and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act, 1908, as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Governor-General from time to time approves.

30. The Council may, out of the general fund of the College, pay and reimburse to members of the Council the reasonable travelling-expenses incurred by them in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Council or of any committee of the Council or otherwise in transacting the business of the Council.

31. The Council may in any year expend out of the general fund of the College for purposes not authorized by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate *one hundred pounds*.

32. There shall be payable by the students of the College such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes.

#### *Endowments*

33. (1) The land described in the First Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in His Majesty as an endowment for the College.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act, 1924, as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority or appropriation than this Act, be paid over from time to time to the Council for the purposes of the College.

34. (1) The land described in the Second Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in the College in trust as a site for the College buildings and as grounds appertaining thereto.

(2) The said land shall be inalienable by sale, mortgage, lease, or otherwise.

#### *Purchase and Disposal of Land*

35. The Council may from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor-General, purchase or otherwise acquire on behalf of the College and for the purposes of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council any piece or parcel of land.

36. (1) The Council may grant leases of the lands of the College (other than the land described in the First



and Second Schedules hereto), and for that purpose is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

(2) Save as authorised by the last preceding subsection, the Council shall not, without the previous consent of the Governor-General, sell, mortgage, or otherwise alienate such lands, or any part thereof.

#### *Repeals and Savings*

37. (1) The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby repealed.

(2) All Orders in Council, by-laws, rules, appointments, applications, rolls, notices, diplomas, scholarships, exhibitions, leases, and generally all acts of authority which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to have so originated.

(3) All matters and proceedings commenced under any such enactment and pending or in progress on the commencement of this Act may be continued, completed, and enforced under this Act.

(4) Section forty-two of the Finance Act, 1925, is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the words 'Councils of the Auckland and Victoria University Colleges,' and substituting the words 'Council of the Auckland University College.'

## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL that piece or parcel of land situated in Blocks I and V, Nukumaru Survey District, in the Wellington Provincial District, containing by admeasurement 4,000 acrs. more or less: bounded towards the north by Block XIII, Momohaki Survey District, 14500 links; towards the east by other part of Block I, Nukumaru Survey District, and by the Waitotara River, 38600 links; towards the south-east by a Native reserve, 11910 links; towards the south-west by a line, 3500 links; and towards the west by Sections Nos. 13 and 11 in Block IX, and by Block IV, Wairoa Survey District, 33073 links: be all the aforesaid linkages more or less: excepting therefrom the several roads which are included within the said area: as the same is delineated upon the plan deposited in the District Survey Office, Wellington.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 5 acres 3 roods 12 perches, more or less, being part of the Town Belt: bounded towards the east generally by Salamanca Road from Kelburn Parade to the northernmost corner of Hospital Reserve; thence by the said Hospital Reserve to a public road, 50 links wide, forming the northern boundary of the Roman Catholic Cemetery; thence by the said public road, 75 links; thence by a right line bearing south  $22^{\circ} 59'$  west, 460 links; thence towards the south generally by a right line bearing south  $81^{\circ} 40'$  west, 440 links; thence by a right line to the eastern side of Kelburn Parade; and thence towards the west by the said Kelburn Parade to Salamanca Road aforesaid.



Also all that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 2 roods 23 perches, more or less, being Allotments Nos. 1, 2, and 3 shown on plan No. 898, deposited in the Land Registry Office at Wellington, and known as Hospital Reserve: bounded towards the north-east by Salamanca Road and Plantation Reserve; towards the south-east by a public road 50 links wide; and towards the south-west and north-west by Town Belt.

### THIRD SCHEDULE

#### *Enactments Repealed*

- 1905, No. 35 The Victoria College Act, 1905  
 1906, No. 34 The Queen's Scholarships Act, 1906  
 1914, No. 15 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914  
 1923, No. 12 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1923

#### *Extract from* THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938

#### VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

59. This section and the next two succeeding sections shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter in those sections referred to as the principal Act).

60. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding to subsection two the following paragraph:—

“(j) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the College within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated).”

(2) Section six of the principal Act is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the expression ‘and (h),’ and substituting the expression ‘(h), and (j).’

(3) The first member of the Council to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated) shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine, and shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-one.

61. Section twenty of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing the proviso thereto.

*Extract from* THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1946

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

79. (1) This Section shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (in this section referred to as the principal Act).

(2) Section three of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting in subsection two, after the word 'Council' the words 'the Principal,'.

(3) Section twenty-one of the principal Act is hereby amended as follows :

(a) By omitting from subsection one the words 'a member of the Professorial Board', and substituting the words 'some fit and proper person':

(b) By inserting, in the same subsection, after the word 'College', the words 'who shall be the academic head of the College'.

(4) Section twenty-two of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after the words 'consisting of', the words 'the Principal and of'."



VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT, 1933  
THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE  
AMENDMENT ACT, 1947

AN ACT to amend the *Victoria University College Act, 1933*

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Amendment Act, 1947, and shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act).

2. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing paragraph (h) of subsection two, and substituting the following new paragraph :

“(h) Two members, being members of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office, three such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board : ”.

(2) The member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act shall continue in office until his retirement pursuant to subsection two of section six of the principal Act.

(3) The first additional member of the Council to be appointed by the Professorial Board by virtue of this section shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act.

(4) Section five of the principal Act is hereby further consequentially amended as follows:

- (a) By omitting from subsection three the words "other member", and substituting the words "other members":
- (b) By omitting from subsection four the words "two other persons", and substituting the words "three other persons":
- (c) By omitting from the said subsection four the words "neither of them", and substituting the words "none of them".

3. (1) Subsection two of section five of the principal Act is hereby further amended by inserting, after paragraph (h), as set out in subsection one of section two of this Act, the following new paragraph:

"(hh) One member (hereinafter referred to as the representative of the teaching staff), being a member of the teaching staff of the College, to be elected by the members of that staff:".

(2) For the purposes of this section and of the principal Act the expression "the teaching staff" means the professors of the College, together with such of the full-time lecturers of the College as are for the time being entitled, pursuant to section forty-seven of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1944, to vote, as lecturers, at elections of members of the Academic Board of the University of New Zealand.

(3) The election of the first member of the Council to be elected by members of the teaching staff shall be held not later than the first Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and the member so elected shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-nine.

4. (1) Subsection two of section six of the principal Act, as amended by subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby further amended



by omitting the expression “(h), and (j)”, and substituting the expression “(h), (hh), and (j)”.

(2) Subsection one of section seven of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding thereto the words “or the representative of the teaching staff”.

(3) Subsection one of section nine of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after paragraph (g), the following new paragraph :

“(gg) Being the representative of the teaching staff, ceases to be a member of the teaching staff ; or”.

(4) Subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby repealed.

5. Section twenty-two of the principal Act, as amended by subsection four of section seventy-nine of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1946, is hereby further amended by inserting, after the words “for the time being” where those words first occur, the words “and of the representative of the teaching staff on the Council for the time being”.

BY-LAWS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF  
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council (Victoria University College Act, 1933, section 11, subsection (1)).

2. Whenever an election is to be held, the Returning Officer shall determine the date and hour for the closing of nominations for the election of members of the Victoria University College Council, but this date shall not be later than the fortieth day before the day on which the election is to be held.

3. Nomination of candidates for election shall be made on the nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these by-laws.

4. (a) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, not later than the 20th day of that month, the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in each of the provincial districts of Wellington, Nelson, Marlborough, Hawke's Bay, and Taranaki. The advertisement shall state what members of the Council representing groups (b), (c), (d), or (f) of section 5 (2) of the Victoria University College Act, 1933, are due to retire on the following 30th June, and shall invite nominations.

(b) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs in any of the groups (b), (c), (d), or (f), the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in the above-mentioned provincial districts announcing the vacancy and calling for nominations, such



advertisement to be inserted not less than ten days before the day on which nominations are to close (section 9 (2)).

5. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (b), (c), (d), and (f), a voting-paper shall be posted to each elector on the roll.

(b) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the secretary of the governing body of each secondary school or combined school in the Victoria University District inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body, and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer accompanied by a certificate from the secretary of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the 31st day of December next before the election.

(c) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authorities by letter of the names of members of the Council due to retire on the following 30th June under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2).

(d) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2), the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authority by letter not less than twenty-eight days before the day on which the vacancy must be filled under section 9 (2).

6. Ballot-paper : Every ballot-paper shall contain the

names in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of the surnames. The occupation and the university degrees of the candidates shall be shown on the ballot-paper.

Ballot-papers shall be printed according to the specimen ballot-paper printed below.

The ballot-paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the ballot-paper) shall have a dotted line for the signature of the voter on the inside *under* but not *on* the flap.

7. In order that members of the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District may be fully acquainted with the claims of candidates for election as their representatives on the Council, the following plan be adopted:—

(1) Every candidate for election will be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

(a) Name

(b) Occupation

(c) Residence

(d) Degrees (with dates)

(e) Academic posts held

(f) Other relevant qualifications.

(2) Copies of the statements submitted will be sent out by the Returning Officer with the voting papers.

8. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and the counting of the votes.

The envelopes shall be opened by or in the presence of the Returning Officer, and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the roll the ballot-paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot-box.



At 10 a.m. on the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

9. Ballot-papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified.

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies.

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope.

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid.

(5) If the ballot-paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll.

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

10. The by-laws for the conduct of elections to the Victoria University College Council, published on page 239 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1898, and on page 312 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1905, are hereby revoked.

*Specimen Ballot-paper*

## VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF  
CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar, LL.B. Solicitor Wellington	
Jones, William Arthur, M.B. Physician Wellington	
Mason, John, M.A. Schoolmaster Masterton	
Williams, Edward Francis Retired Wellington	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then sign his name on the dotted line inside the envelope, and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University College, not later than 5 p.m. on the day of , 19 .

*Postage must be prepaid.*

The ballot-paper shall be informal.

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified :

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies:



(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope :

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid :

(5) If the ballot-paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll :

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

*Specimen Nomination-paper*

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL ELECTION  
NOMINATION-PAPER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being an elector duly entered on the register of\* \_\_\_\_\_ of the Victoria University District, hereby nominate \_\_\_\_\_ as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University College by the electors of the afore-said Register at the election to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_.

.....  
[Signature of the nominator]

I consent to my nomination.

.....  
[Signature of the candidate nominated]

\*Insert 'the Court of Convocation,' or 'teachers of public schools,' or 'teachers of secondary schools and technical high schools,' or 'members of Education Boards.'

## HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE was the last of the four main constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony,



not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could hence

forth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his ‘Wellington University College Bill,’ to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke’s Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout’s hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a ‘Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill’—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke’s Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member’s bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897,



founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a Liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools ; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000 ; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumaru Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9) ; he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown<sup>1</sup>; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie<sup>2</sup>; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield<sup>3</sup>; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin<sup>4</sup>. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Depart-

<sup>1</sup>M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

<sup>2</sup>M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

<sup>3</sup>M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938.

<sup>4</sup>B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.



ment of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows : Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

#### THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial of those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing



was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration and Biology Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 the Government provided funds to enable the College to purchase and alter a house in Kelburn Parade. This house has afforded some slight easing of the College's urgent accommodation needs.

#### FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a uni-

versity college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000\*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University

\* Since increased to £5,985.



Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. The Grant for this University College for 1954 is £152,941.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship ; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both

men and women students<sup>5</sup>. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College, however, was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide and maintain a hostel for men students.

## HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning ; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression

<sup>5</sup>See pp. 161-193.



this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the College, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

#### GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of

Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879 ; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent ; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College ; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in



the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

*Victoria University College* by J. C. Beaglehole.

*The Old Clay Patch* (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

*The Spike : Golden Jubilee Number*. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately

adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College.

The number of students has been

1899	115 attending lectures	9 exempted
1904	195 „ „	76 „
1909	466 „ „	93 „
1914	377 „ „	67 „
1919	534 „ „	31 „
1924	807 „ „	173 „
1929	815 „ „	192 „
1934	786 „ „	332 „
1940	1088 „ „	214 „
1945	1445 „ „	420 „
1946	2177 „ „	421 „
1947	2341 „ „	482 „
1948	2374 „ „	490 „
1949	2296 „ „	486 „
1950	2165 „ „	406 „
1951	2108 „ „	348 „
1952	2025 „ „	306 „
1953	2186 „ „	309 „

#### ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors



for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee (Mr W. H. Cocker, Chairman) to report on the problems of Adult Education. The report was published in 1947 under the title *Further Education for Adults*. As one result of this report the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed. This set up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers and four Regional Councils connected with the Constituent Col-

leges of the University. Thus Adult Education entered on a new period of development.

## SEAL AND ARMS

The College seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.' The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

*The Spike*. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924 ; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909- )

*The Foundation Professors*, 1934

*Roll of Graduates*, 1899-1950

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

## LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
- 1897 Victoria College Act
- 1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
- 1902 Victoria College Site Act
- 1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
- 1905 Victoria College Act
- 1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1907 Education Act Amendment Act
- 1908 Education Act



- 1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
- 1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1922 Finance Act
- 1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1925 Finance Act
- 1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
- 1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1931 Finance Act
- 1932 Finance Act
- 1933 Victoria University College Act
- 1938 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1946 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
- 1947 Adult Education Act, 1947.
- 1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949.

## BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THE COLLEGE HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and



other FRIENDS of the College, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department, 1952. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huia to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the

hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for male students of the College who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELLOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University College 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for



the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for research 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to the College, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907 ; £100 for physical apparatus 1909 ; £63 for physical apparatus 1910 ; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911 ; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911 ; £32 for physical apparatus 1913 ; £20 for scientific research 1917 ; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNshaw, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MCKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELLOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTER-



NATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1953: MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language; MR F. J. FOOT, volumes of *Law Journal Reports* (40 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE MR JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE SIR THOMAS HUNTER, about one hundred books, some pamphlets and sets of the *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* and the *British Journal of Psychology*; DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture.

## PUBLICATIONS 1952-53

### ARTS FACULTY

#### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- BAILEY, C. L. (Chairman). 'Report of the Consultative Committee on the Appointment and Promotion of Teachers in New Zealand.'
- FIELDHOUSE, A. E. 'Oral Word Recognition Test.' N.Z. Council for Educational Research, 1952.
- SOMERSET, H. C. D. and KENNEDY, Millicent. 'Bringing Up Crippled Children.' N.Z. Council for Educational Research, 1952.

#### ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

- CAMERON, W. J. 'A Bibliography of English Poetical Miscellanies 1660-1720 in the Alexander Turnbull Library,' Wellington.
- GORDON, Ian A. 'Shenstone's Miscellany,' 1759-1763, pp. 164, Oxford, 1952.
- 'English Prose Technique,' pp. 118, 2nd revised edition, N.Z. University Press, Wellington.
- 'Reading Poetry,' pp. 16. N.Z. Education Dept., Wellington.
- (Editor). N.Z. University Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 56, Wellington.
- STEVENS, Joan. 'Poenamo', pp. 240. Whitcombe & Tombs, Christchurch.

#### HISTORY DEPARTMENT

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. 'The Idea of Kingship.' *School Publications Branch*, Education Department.
- MONK, W. F. 'Britain in the Western Mediterranean.' *Hutchinson's University Library*.
- MUNZ, Peter. 'The Place of Hooker in the History of Thought.' Kegan, Paul.
- WOOD, F. L. 'This New Zealand.' 3rd ed. Paul, Hamilton.

#### MUSIC DEPARTMENT

- LILBURN, D. G. 'String Trio'. Henrichsen, London, 1952.

#### PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ADCOCK, C. J. 'Temperament and Personality.' *Australian Journal of Psychology*, Vol. 4, 1952.
- 'A note on Cluster-directed Analysis,' *Psychometrika*, Vol. 17, No. 3. September, 1952. pp. 249-253.



- BEAGLEHOLE, Ernest. 'Some Aspects of Race Relations in New Zealand.' *International Social Science Bulletin*, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1951, pp. 253-258.
- 'Fundamental Education and Social Change.' *Fundamental Education*, Vol. 3, Nos. 3-4, October, 1951, pp. 91-94.
- BEAGLEHOLE, Ernest. *Report of the Joint Field Mission on Indigenous Populations* (Andean Indian Mission) Geneva and New York, January, 1953 (mimeograph).
- CONGALTON, A. A. 'Social Class Consciousness in Adolescents.' *Publications in Psychology No. 3, Department of Psychology, Victoria University College* (mimeograph).
- 'Social Grading of Occupations in New Zealand.' *The British Journal of Sociology*. Vol. IV, No. 1, March, 1953, pp. 45-49.
- CONGALTON, A. A., DONALD, M. N. and GARRETT, D. 'Consumers Footwear Survey: Survey of Opinions regarding Footwear Satisfaction.' *Department of Psychology, Victoria University College* (mimeograph).
- DONALD, M. N. 'Consumer use of the General Practitioner.' *Department of Psychology, School of Social Science, Victoria University College*.

## GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- BUCHANAN, K. M. 'The Distribution of Systems of Farming in Britain.' *Association of Agriculture Review*, August, 1953, pp. 3-15.
- 'The Northern Region of Nigeria: the Geographic Background of its Political Duality.' *American Geographical Review*, XLIII No. 4, October, 1953.
- 'The Geography of the Western Region of Nigeria.' *Malayan Journal of Tropical Geography*, I, No. 1, September, 1953.

## COMMERCE FACULTY

## ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

- RODGER, W. G. 'Advanced Accounting' (with R. K. Yorston, E. B. Smith and S. R. Brown); Editor First New Zealand Edition, Vol. 1. *The Law Book Company of Australasia Pty. Ltd.*

'Reserves and Provisions in Company Law and Taxation'. *The Accountants' Journal*, Vol. 31, No. 8.

'The Companies Bill 1952'. A series of reviews in *The New Zealand Financial Times*. February, 1953, et. seq.

'Aspects of Entry to the Profession'. *The Accountants' Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 3.

#### ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

BELSHAW, H. 'Immigration Problems and Policies in New Zealand.' Pamphlet published by *New Zealand Financial Times Co.*

'Economic Development in Asia: A Preliminary Approach.' *Economia Internazionale*, Geneva, November, 1952.

'University of California and U.S. Department of State'; *Proceedings of the International Conference on Agricultural and Co-operative Credit*.

(a) 'Poverty and Progress.' Modern Version.

(b) 'Capital Needs and Capital Absorption.'

(c) 'Co-operative Credit.'

(d) 'Mobilization and Use of Domestic Capital in Relation to Agricultural Improvement.'

(e) 'Government Assistance in Making Agricultural Credit and Co-operatives more Effective.'

(f) 'Stabilizing Trade in Agricultural Exports.'

(g) 'Requisites of a Sound System of Credit for Agriculture.'

*Report on Communal Organization and Development in South and South East Asia.*

'United Nations.' In Collaboration with Dr. J. B. Grant, Associate Director Rockefeller Foundation and H. C. Chang, U.N. Department of Social Affairs.

#### LAW FACULTY

BRAYBROOKE, E. K. 'The "Persian" Oil Dispute—the "Rose Mary" Case.' *New Zealand Law Journal*. Vol. XXIX, Nos. 4, 5 and 6 (1953), pp. 59, 76, 92.

MCGECHAN, R. O. 'Comments on American Legal Education.' *Journal of Legal Education*. Vol. V, p. 286 (1953).



## SCIENCE FACULTY

## BOTANY DEPARTMENT

- CROKER, B. H. 'Effects of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid on mitosis in *Allium cepa*.' *Botanical Gazette* 114, (3), 274-283, 1953.  
'Forest regeneration on the western Hutt hills, Wellington.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 81 (1), 11-21, 1953.
- DAWSON, J. W. 'A key to the New Zealand Lycopods.' *Tuatara* V (1), 6-11, 1953.
- DELLOW, U. V. 'The genus *Codium* in New Zealand.'  
1. 'Systematics.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 80 (2) 119-141, 1952.  
2. 'Ecology, Geographic Distribution.' *ibid.* 80 (3-4), 237-243, 1953.
- HAY, J. A. and DELLOW, U. V. 'New Zealand Conifers.' *Tuatara* IV (3) 108-117, 1952.

## CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- METCALF, W. S. 'The Quenching of Fluorescence.' *Jour. N.Z. Inst. Chem.*, XV, 110 (1951). *Science Record of Otago University* I, 26 (1951).

## GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- COTTON, C. A. 'The Landscape of the Acheron Valley System.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 4, p. 197, 1948.  
'Climatic Significance of Terraces.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 6, pp. 85-87, 1950.  
'Tectonic Relief and Fault Valleys.' *C.R. Cong. Internat. Geogr. Lisbonne* (1949), Vol. 2, pp. 191-200, 1953.  
'Tectonic Relief in Australia.' *C.R. Cong. Internat. Geogr. Lisbonne* (1949), Vol. 2, pp. 201-222, 1950.  
'Redeposition Theory of Sedimentation.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 32B, No. 5, pp. 19-25, 1951.  
'The Reconstruction of a Pyrenean Landscape.' *Geogr. Joun.*, Vol. 117, pp. 463-464, 1951.  
'Oceans and Earth History.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 7, pp. 91-93, 1951.  
'Sea-cliffs of Banks Peninsula and Wellington: some Criteria for Coastal Classification.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 7, pp. 103-120, 1951.

- 'Accidents and Interruptions in the Cycle of Marine Erosion.' *Geogr. Jour.* Vol. 117, pp. 343-349, 1951.
- 'Post-Hokonui Orogeny, Erosion, and Plantation.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 33B, pp. 173-178, 1951.
- 'Une côte de deformation transverse à Wellington (Nouvelle-Zélande).' *Revue de Géomorphologie dynamique*, Vol. 2, pp. 97-109, 1951.
- Reviews: 'Physical Geography' (second edition) by Philip Lake, *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 7, pp. 98-100, 1951; 'Essais de Géomorphologie' by Henri Baulig, *Geogr. Rev.*, Vol. 41, pp. 685-686, 1951.
- 'The Wellington Coast: an Essay in Coastal Classification.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 7, pp. 103-120, 1951.
- 'Cyclic Resection of Headlands by Marine Erosion.' *Geol. Mag.*, Vol. 89, pp. 48-62, 1952.
- 'The Erosional Grading of Convex and Concave Slopes.' *Geogr. Jour.*, Vol. 118, pp. 197-204, 1952.
- 'Factors Controlling Development of Varied and Contrasting Coastal Types.' *Rep. VII Sci. Cong. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, p. 125, 1953.
- Review and Discussion: 'Essai sur quelques problèmes de morphologie générale,' by Pierre Birot. *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 61, pp. 73-81, 1953.
- LILLIE, A. R. 'Notes on the Geological Structure of New Zealand.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 79, pp. 218-259, 1951.
- TE PUNGA, M. T. 'The Geology of the Rangitikei Valley.' *N.Z. Geol. Surv. Mem.* 8, 46 pp., 1952.
- 'Coloured Fossils from New Zealand.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 34B, pp. 154-159, 1952.
- 'Radiocarbon Dating of a Rangitikei River Terrace.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 35B, pp. 45-48, 1953.
- 'The Paryphantidae and a Cook Strait Land Bridge.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 35B, pp. 51-63, 1953.
- VELLA, P. 'The Genus *Pellicaria* in the Tertiary of East Wairarapa.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 81, pp. 35-48, 1953.
- WARD, W. T. 'The Tors of Central Otago.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 33B, pp. 191-200, 1951.

## PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- ROGERS, G. L. 'Experiments in diffraction microscopy.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.* A 63 193 (1952).
- 'Artificial Holograms and Astigmatism.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.* A 63 313 (1952).



## ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- BARY, B. M. 'Studies on the Freshwater Ciliates of New Zealand.' Pt. 2. An Annotated List of Species from the Neighbourhood of Wellington. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 78 (2-3): 301-323. 1950.
- 'Sea Water Discolouration.' *Tuatara* 4 (2): 41-46, 1951.
- 'Sea Water Discolouration by Living Organisms.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. and Tech.* (34) 5: 393-407. 1953.
- BULL, P. C. 'Parasites of the wild rabbit, *Oryctolagus cuniculus* (L.) in New Zealand.' *N.Z. Jour. Sci. and Technol.* 34 (5): 341-373. 1953.
- DAWBIN, W. H. 'The Fauna of Stephens Island.' Pt. I. *N.Z. Forest and Bird*, 108: 8-10. 1953.
- 'Whales and Whaling in the Southern Ocean.' *The Antarctic To-day*, pub. N.Z. Antarctic Soc. and A. H. and A. W. Reed: 151-194. 1952.
- DELL, R. K. 'The New Zealand Cephalopoda.' *Tuatara* 4 (3): 91-102. 1951.
- 'The Recent Cephalopoda of New Zealand.' *Dom. Mus. Bull. No. 16*. 1952.
- FELL, H. B. 'An Upper Cretaceous Asteroid from New Zealand.' *Rec. Cant. Mus.* 6, Pt. I. 1952.
- 'Echinoderms from Southern New Zealand.' *Zoo. Pub. Vict. Univ. Coll.* 18: 1-37. 1952.
- 'Rediscovery of the Ophiuroid Genus *Ctenamphiura* Verrill.' *Nature* 170, p. 327. 1952.
- HORNIBROOK, N. de B. 'Tertiary and recent marine Ostracoda of New Zealand, their origin, affinities and distribution.' *Palaeont. Bull.* 18, N.Z. Geol. Survey, 1952: 1-82.
- HURLEY, D. E. 'Studies on the New Zealand Amphipoda, No. 1: The Whale louse, *Paracyamus boopis* (Lutk.).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 80 (1): 63-68. 1952.
- JONATHAN, Shirley R. 'The life history of *Calicophoron ijimai* (stomach fluke of cattle) in New Zealand.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 79 (3 and 4): 518-524. 1952.
- KREFFT, Shirley. 'The Early Post-Larval Stages and Systematic Position of *Eurynolambrus australis* M.E. and L. (Brachyura).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 79 (3 and 4): 574-578. 1952.
- LAIRD, M. 'Insects collected from aircraft arriving in New Zealand in 1951.' *Journal of Aviation Medicine*, U.S.A. 1952.

- 'Notes on the mosquitoes of Nissan Island, Territory of New Guinea.' *Pacific Science*, Honolulu, 6 (2), 151-156, April, 1952.
- 'Insects collected from aircraft arriving in New Zealand during 1951.' *Jour. Aviation Med.*, U.S.A., June, 1952.
- MANTER, H. W. 'Collection of Animal Parasites.' *Tuatara* 4 (2): 56-58. 1951.
- RALPH, P. M. and HURLEY, D. E. 'Settling and growth of Wharf Pile Fauna in Port Nicholson, Wellington.' *Zool. Pubs.* V.U.C. No. 19. 1952.
- REPORT FROM A CLASS PROJECT. 'The Frog, *Hyla aurea* as a source of animal parasites.' *Tuatara* 5 (1): 12-21. 1952.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. 'Design and Maintenance of Marine Aquaria.' *Tuatara* 4 (3): 87-90. 1952.
- 'An example of hernia in *Hyla aurea* and its interpretation.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 79 (3 and 4): 579-582. 1952.
- 'Principles of the Balanced Freshwater Aquarium.' *Tuatara* 5 (1): 1-5. 1953.
- RICHARDSON, L. R., GARRICK, J. A. F. 'A guide to the lesser chordates and cartilaginous fishes.' *Tuatara* 5 (1): 22-37. 1952.
- SALMON, J. T. 'Revision of New Zealand Wetas: Anostostominae (Orthoptera; Stenopelmaticidae).' *Dom. Mus. Rec. in Ent.* 1 (8): 121-177. 1950.
- 'The Zoogeography of the Collembola.' *Brit. Sci. News* 2 (19): 196-198. 1950.
- 'New Sub-Antarctic Collembola.' *Cape Epdn. Bull.* No. 4, D.S.I.R.: 1-56.
- 'Collembola of the United States Antarctic Service Expedition, 1939-40. Supplementary Note.' *Proc. Roy. Entom. Soc.*, London. B. Taxonomy, 18 (9-10): 161-162.
- 'Polyvinyl Alcohol as a Mounting Medium in Microscopy.' *The Microscope*: 139-142, 1951.
- 'The Role of Collembola in Zoogeography.' *Proc. Ent. Soc. London* C. (16): 18, 29-31.
- 'A New Species of Acridiidae from New Zealand (Insecta: Orthoptera).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 78 (1): 69. 1950.
- 'Vegetable Caterpillars.' *Tuatara* 4 (1): 1-3. 1951.
- STOUT, J. D. 'Protozoa and the soil.' *Tuatara* 4 (3): 103-107. 1953.



### SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- PARKER, R. S. 'Measuring Executive Ability,' in *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, September, 1952.  
 'Political Freedom and Public Servants,' in *Public Service*, Wellington, Vol. 3, 1953, No. 1, pp. 5-8.  
 'New Zealand' article in *The Annual Register*, Part II, Chapter II, London, 1953.  
 SCOTT, K. J. 'Are Pressure Groups Obnoxious?' in *Public Service Journal*, March, 1953.  
 'The Civil Rights of Public Servants' in *Public Administration Newsletter*, April, 1953.  
 KAHN, J. F. 'A Jesuit on DIAMAT,' in *Political Science*, March, 1953.  
 BROOKES, R. H. 'S.P.Q.R.: A Note on the Proposed Senate' (with H. J. Benda) in *Political Science*, September, 1952, pp. 40-44.

### SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

- MARSH, D. C. 'Old People in the Modern State: a Growing Political Problem.' *Political Science*, March, 1952.  
 'Old People in Wellington City: a Survey.' Published in the Annual Report of the Department of Health-H31, in the Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives, 1952.

### THESES 1952

The following theses were presented by students of the College as part of the work prescribed for Master's degrees.

#### ARTS

- ANDERSON, J. 'Military Censorship in World War I, its Use and Abuse in New Zealand.'  
 ARLIDGE, A. S. 'Local Government in New Zealand 1876-85.'  
 GALLOWAY, I. T. 'The Struggle for Imperial Preferential Trade 1887-1917.'  
 GILLIS, Willie M. 'Wellington's Polish Community: A Phenomenological Approach to a Study of Culture Contact.'  
 GUNN, G. 'The Department of Labour and Employment—Recent History and Organisation.'

- HALLUM, J. D. 'Intermediate Schools Today.'
- JOHNSTON, E. A. 'Religious Education in New Zealand Schools.'
- KERR, F. K. 'Security Seeking and Anxiety in the Public Service.'
- MARKWELL, D. S. 'Analogy in the Summa Theologica.'
- MELLING, J. O. 'The New Zealand Returned Services' Association 1916-23.'
- MULLINS, R. M. 'The Division of Power between the General and Provincial Governments.'
- MCKENZIE, Joan C. 'Paetumokai, an Enquiry into the Social and Family Life of a Rural Town in New Zealand.'
- PEARCE, Nancy G. 'The Size and Location of the Maori Population 1857-96 a Statistical Study.'
- POLLARD, J. D. 'A Study of Life Office Investments in New Zealand 1908-1948.'
- ROBINSON, E. B. 'Practical Reason.'
- SCHMITT, G. J. 'The New Zealand Balance of Payments—A Study of Corrective Techniques for Short Term Fluctuations.'
- SCOTT, R. R. 'Public Control of the Liquor Trade in New Zealand 1840-1899.'
- TEMPLETON, A. J. 'John Lock's Views on Truth.'
- TREVENA, D. S. 'A Survey of School Attitudes and Adjustment of Delinquent Boys.'

#### COMMERCE

- FREITAG, Ruth. 'Farm Labour in New Zealand.'

#### SCIENCE

- ARBUCKLE, R. H. 'A Chemical and Clay Mineralogical Study of a Yellow-Grey Earth Profile from the Wairarapa.'
- BRASCH, D. 'Active Hydrogen Determinations on some Picrotoxin Derivatives.'
- CARRODUS, B. B. 'A Study of Maternal Inheritance in *Lilium Regale* Wils.'
- CHAPMAN, N. G., 'Some Observations on Cosmic Ray Showers.'
- DAWSON, J. W. 'An Experimental Study of the Acaena-Complex about Wellington, with Special Reference to Natural Hybridism.'



- FARKAS, Edith. 'Light Element Disintegration in Photographic Plates.'
- FREITAG, W. 'A Lifetime of Electronically Excited Molecules.'
- FUTTER, J. H. 'A Contribution to the Chemistry of Picrotoxin.'
- GARRICK, J. A. F. 'The Systematics and some Aspects of the Anatomy of the New Zealand Blind Electric Rays of the G. Typhlonarke (Torpedinidae).'
- GORDON, C. J. 'The Adjustment and Operation of a Counter Controlled Cloud Chamber.'
- HALL, R. B. 'Some Experiments with Tutin.'
- HUNTER, R. H. I. 'The Effects of Exocitic Animals on an Area of Native Vegetation in the Tararuas.'
- KITE, R. L. 'The Geomorphic History of the Lower Wairarapa Valley.'
- KNOX, F. B. 'Manufacture and Preparation of Cadmium Sulphide Crystals for Use in Conduction Counters.'
- MATHESON, R. A. 'Quenching of Anthracene Fluorescence by Carbon Tetrachloride and Carbon Tetrabromide.'
- McKENDRY, D. A. 'Some Experiments on Gaseous Discharge at a Wavelength of 25 cm.'
- NEVILL, Sir Arthur de T. 'Some Observations on Atmospheric Radioactivity.'
- RISHWORTH, D. E. H. 'Geology of Wakapuni-pahaoa East Wairarapa.'
- SLEEMAN, G. R. 'Some Experiments with Picrotoxin.'
- STEPHENS, F. A. 'Elastic Scattering of Electrons by Gold Nuclei.'
- STOUT, Vida. 'Hydracarina from the Wellington Province.'
- SUMPTER, A. G. 'A Study of the Chemistry of Picrotoxinic Acid.'
- WATSON, C. C. 'A Contribution to the Chemistry of Tutin.'
- WONG, E. (1) 'A Contribution to the Synthesis of an Azaazulene'; (2) 'A Preliminary Investigation of the Action of Periodic Acid on Ethylene Bromohydrin.'

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

*The roll up to the year 1950 is separately printed*

## REFERENCES

1 First-Class Honours	y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar
2 Second-Class Honours	7 Travelling Scholar in Commerce
3 Third-Class Honours	† Shirtcliffe Fellow
	† Shirtcliffe Research Scholar
* Deceased	
a Entrance Scholar	A Lissie Rathbone Scholar
b Senior Scholar	B Brown Prize
c John Tinline Scholar	C Alexander Crawford Scholar
d 1851 Exhibition Scholar	D Bruce Dall Prize
e Rhodes Scholar	E Emily Liliias Johnson Scholar
g Good Prize	F Farmers' Union Scholar
h National Research Scholar	G Sir George Grey Scholar
i Bowen Prize	J Jacob Joseph Scholar
j Macmillan-Brown Prize	K Kirk Prize
l Cook Prize	L McCallum Scholar
m Von Haast Prize	Mc MacMorran Prize
n Habens Prize	M James Macintosh Scholar
p Lady Stout Bursar	P William Purdie Bursar
q Sir Robert Stout Scholar	R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar
r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts	T Taranaki Scholar
s French Travelling Scholar	W Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize
t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science	Z Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellow
v Law Travelling Scholar	

ABRAHAM, Edward Warburton	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
Mcl ADAMS, Keith Meredith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
D2 ADAMS, Robin Dartrey	....	M.A. 1952,	B.Sc.	1953
3 AIKEN, Miriam Audrey	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
AIKMAN, Betty Alicia	....	....	B.A.	1952
AKED, Mervyn Sisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ALCORN, Armer Morris	....	....	B.A.	1952
ALEXANDER, Nancy Alison	....	....	M.A.	1951
ALEXANDER, Robert Ritchie	....	....	M.A.	1950
ALGAR, Evan Beethoven (Cant.)	M.A. 1947	....	B.D.	1952
ALLEN, John Cameron Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1953
ALLEN, Leon Connel	....	....	M.A.	1953
ALLEN, Rosemary Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
ALLEN, William Geoffrey	....	....	Mus.B.	1950
ANDERSON, Alexander Edmund Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1951
ANDERSON, Harold James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
a2 ANDERSON, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
3 ANDERSON, John	....	....	M.A.	1953
ANDERSON, Lionel Barwood	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
ANGUS, Eva Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1953
ANGWIN, Keith William John	....	....	B.Com.	1951
ANNAN, Raymond Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1950
ANSELL, Graham Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952



	APPERLEY, Errol Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1950
	APPLEYARD, Robert Ian	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARBUCKLE, Ronald Hugh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ARCHIBALD, Daniel Drummond	....	....	B.A.	1951
KDbI	ARCUS, Alexander Colvin	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	ARDLEY, John Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARLIDGE, Allan Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ARNOLD, Lawrence Oswald	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ARTHUR, Hubert George	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
1	ASBRIDGE, Gordon John	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ASHTON, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ASHTON, Isla Fraser Macdonald	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ASHWIN, Phyllis Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUSTIN, Francis James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUTON, Gerald Murray	....	....	B.A.	1953
b	AUTON, Joseph Graham	....	....	B.A.	1950
	AVERI, Barry Mark	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BABE, Edward James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BAKER, Henry Blandford	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BALCIUNAS-BALCIAUSKAS, Gerardas	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BALL, Douglas Cedric	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BALLARD, Peter John Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BALLINGER, Thomas James Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BAMBRICK, Patrick Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BANKS, Russell Ashley	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	BANNISTER, Martin Hursthouse	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARBER, Archie Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BARCHAM, Herbert Tom	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BARCLAY, Peter Campbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BARNEY, Audrey Joan ( <i>née</i> King)	....	....	B.A.	1950
bI	BARNICOAT, Cuthbert Richmond	M.Sc. 1926	....	D.Sc.	1952
	BARR, Patricia Lorna	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BARROWS, Anthony William	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	BARRY, Kevin Milton	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BARY, Brian McKenzie	M.Sc. 1948	....	Ph.D.	1952
2	BARTON, George Paterson	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	BARTON, THOMAS Norman Hadlow	....	....	Mus.B.	1953
	BASSETT, Colin	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BATEMAN, Lindsay Alton	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	BATEUP, David Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BATT, Edward John	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BATTERSBY, James Richard	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BAXTER, Jacqueline Cecilia ( <i>née</i> Sturm)	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950

	BEAUMONT, Pauline	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BEAZLEY, Sylvia Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1953
b1	BENDA, Harry Jindrich	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENGE, Edward Michael	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BENGE, Warren	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BENNETT, Edward Cecil	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENNETT, Ian Barnes	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
qbr1	BENNEY, David John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	BENSTEAD, John Clyde	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BERESFORD, David Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BERNEY, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BERTAUD, Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BERTAUD, William Sinclair	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BIBBY, Doreen Grace	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BILTON, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BLACK, Kathleen Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BLACKETT, George Sparrow	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BLACKWOOD, Brian Holmes	....	....	LL.B.	1952
3	BLAIKIE, Cyril Hugh	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BLANDFORD, Horace Ronald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BLENNERHASSETT, Thomas William	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOADEN, James Birse	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BOOCK, Cyril Bertram	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOOKER, John Oliver	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	BOLLINGER, Conrad Vickers Irvine	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BOON, Elizabeth Chessell	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOOTH, Robert Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BOTTING, Graham Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BOTTRILL, Enid May	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOURKE, Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BOYES, Derek Benjamin Cave	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BOYLE, Augusta Sophie McKenzie	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	BRAAE, Geoffrey Peter	....	....	M.Com.	1953
	BRACE, Elaine Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BRADBURN, Brian John Chalwyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	BRADLEY, Robert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BRADY, Francis Pat	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	BRAMLEY, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	BRAND, Margaret Constance	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BRASCH, Donald James	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BRENNAN, Barry Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
1	BREWERTON, Hugh Victor	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BRIAN, Norma Engrid	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRIGHT, Trevor Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BROAD, Josephine Newton	....	....	B.Sc.	1950



## ROLL OF GRADUATES

	BROAD, William Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKETT, Charles Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BRODIE, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BROOKER, Allerton Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BROOKER, Dawn Eleanor Mahan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BROWN, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BROWN, Graham Embury	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BRUNSDON, Ronald Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BRYAN, Kenneth Alistair	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	BRYANT, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
w2	BUBBERS, Margaret Jean	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BUIST, Malcolm	....	....	LL.M.	1952
	BULL, Brian Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BULL, Judith Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BULL, Peter Creswick	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	BULMER, Gracie Marie	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BURCH, Robert William	....	....	Mus.B.	1951
1	BURLING, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BURNETT, Alan Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BURNETT, John Colledge	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	BURNS, Patricia Mary Frances	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BURRELL, Juliet Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BURRIDGE, John Hadyne	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BURROWS, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	BUTCHER, Charles Stanley	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	BUTLER, Neil James	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BYRNE, Jack	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CAIRD, Ian Wilfred	....	....	B.A. 1951, LL.B.	1953
	CAIRNEY, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CAIRNS, Kenneth James	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	CALLANDER, Annie Rosemary	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	CAMERON, Bruce James	....	....	LL.M.	1951
1	CAMERON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CAMPBELL, Alistair	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CAMPBELL, Donald Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	CAMPBELL, Duncan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	CAMPBELL, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CAMPBELL, Maxwell Andrew Francis	....	....	M.A.	1951
	CANNONS, Peter Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CAREY, Ian Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	B.A. 1947, Dip.Ed.	1951
	CARR, Gwenneth Estelle	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CARRINGTON, Athol Sprott	....	....	B.Com.	1950

2	CARRODUS, Bailey Balfour	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	CARTER, Allan Burn	....	....	M.A.	1953
	CARTER, Cecil William Phair	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARTER, John Paterson	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CARTER, Robin Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CASEY, Aileen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CASEY, Bernard Ruane	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Brian Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Ellen Margaret	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CASKIE, Alastair Ronald	....	LL.B. 1949	B.A.	1952
	CASSELLS, Kenneth Ross	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CASSEY, Rex	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CASTLE, Derek Sydney	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	CASTLE, Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	CASTLE, Leslie Vincent	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	CATT, Allan John Lewis	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CAWTHORN, Graham Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CHALMERS, Arthur Herbert Vivian	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CHAPMAN, Eric Henry Zealand	B.Sc. 1951,	B.A.	1953	
1	CHAPMAN, Noel George	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	CHAPMAN-TAYLOR, Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CHEW, Lee Frank (Cant.)	B.E. (Elect.) 1949	B.Sc.	1952	
	CHRISP, Michael Dawson	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	CHURCH, June Linda	....	....	B.A.	1952
	CLARK, Colin Doddsworth	....	....	B.A.	1952
C3	CLAYTON, Edward Norris	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CLAYTON, Ian Mathews	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	CLEMENT, Robert Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CLIFFORD, Philip Alan	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CLOSE, Devon Ormond	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	COAD, Noel Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	COATES, Graeme William	....	....	B.A.	1952
	COBBE, Brian Maurice	....	....	LL.M.	1951
	COGAN, Beatrice Anne	....	....	B.A.	1950
	COLE, Richard Stanley Lister	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	COLE, Shirley Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	COLEMAN, Peter Jarrett	....	....	M.A.	1950
acBqbrl	COLEMAN, Robert George Gilbert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	COLES, Terry Lawrence	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	COLLETT, Vine Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1950
Db2	COLLINGS, Edward William	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
a	COLLINS, Nan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COLQUHOUN, Jocelyn	....	....	B.A.	1952
	CONNERY, Patrick Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	CONNOR, Henry Eamonn	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney	....	....	M.Com.	1951



	COOK, Audrey Berenice	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
bv1	COOKE, Robin Brunskill	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	COPE, John Martin Brentnall	....	....	LL.B.	1950
g2	CORKILL, Keith Allan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
Mc	CORKILL, Isabel Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CORNELIUS, John Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	B.Com	1952,	B.A.	1953
	CORRY, John David Leeming	....	....	LL.B.	1953
3	COTTON, Paul Charles	....	....	M.A.	1953
	COUCH, Lennox William Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COULTER, John Buchnan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COUPER, Elizabeth Susan ( <i>née</i> Hall)	....	....	B.A.	1952
Mc	COUPER, William Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	CRAIG, John David	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CRAIG, Nathaniel James Barrett	....	....	B.Com.	1953
GEKJI	CROKER, Barbara Helen	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CROSS, Charles Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CROSTHWAIT, Leland Burdett	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CRUMP, Peter David Longton	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CULLIFORD, John Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CULLINANE, John Kevin	....	....	LL.M.	1951
	CUMMING, Dorothy Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CURTIN, Francis Leo	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
L	DALGETY, John Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1952
1	DASENT, Wilfred Effingham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DATSON, Geoffrey Harold	....	....	LL.B.	1950
b	DAVIDSON, Hugh John	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	DAWES, Stuart Neal	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
2	DAWSON, John Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DAWSON, William Selwyn	....	....	M.A.	1952
	DEAN, Grahame Livingstone	....	....	B.A.	1953
	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DE JOUX, Archibald George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DELL, Richard Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DEVORE, Godfrey Tyrrell	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	DIBBLE, Betty Marriner	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DIBBLE, Raymond Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	DICK, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DICKSON, Lois Noeline	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DIEHL, Judith Audrey	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DILLON, John Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	B.A. 1947,	Dip.Ed.	1951
	DOBSON, John Mills	....	....	LL.B.	1950

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

275

	DOBSON, Ronald Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DOHERTY, James Francis	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DONALD, Duncan Grant Sturge	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DOOLE, George Clift	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	DORMER, William Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DOWNARD, Wilfrid Charles	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DOYLE, Maurice Jeremiah	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DRUMMOND, Bruce Colin	....	....	B.E. (Mech.)	1951
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	DUDDING, Ngaire Cletys	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DUKE, Robert William	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DUNCANSON, Keith Gillanders	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	DUNPHY, Brian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DURNING, Matthew Stanislaus	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DYSART, Lawrence Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EASTHER, Barbara Alice	....	....	B.A.	1953
L	EASTHER, Peter Benn	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Geoffrey Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	EDWARDS, Albert James	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	EDWARDS, James Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1951
3	EDWARDS, Noeline Violet	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EGGERS, Walter Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1953
	EIBY, George Allison	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ELLIS, Charles Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ELPHICK, Coleen ( <i>née</i> Hanron)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ENGLAND, Garth Quested	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ERLAM, Harry Dixon	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ESAM, Stanley Edgar	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ESSON, John Alwyn	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	EVANS, Audrey Bernice	....	....	M.A.	1953
	EVANS, David Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EVANS, Evan Leslie	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	EVANS, John Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EVANS, Robert James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EXLEY, David John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EYNON, Peter Jones	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
3	FALLA, Elayne Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1953
	FALLS, John Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FAMA, Ronald Cyril	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	FANCOURT, Marie Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	Farkas, Edith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FARQUHARSON, Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
P	FEA, Gordon Bruce	....	....	LL.B.	1952



	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FENTON, Alan Harold	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FENWICKE, Richard Minden	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	FERGUSON, Lyell James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FERGUSON, Neil Duncan	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	FIDLER, Eric Thomas Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FITZGERALD, David Gerald	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FITZGERALD, Lawrence John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Maurice John	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	M.A.	1950
3	FLETCHER, Daphne May	....	....	M.Com.	1950
3	FLETCHER, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	FLORANCE, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FODEN, Gillian Mary	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FOLLIICK, Coleman	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOOKES, Sydney Faber	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FOOTE, Elaine Marriane	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FORBES, Joan Beverley	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FORD, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FOSTER, Bernard John	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOSTER, Frank Harty	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOUGERE, Barbara Jean	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOULKES, Sonia Senta Fanny	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FOX, Daphne Florence	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1952
	FOX, Keith Richard	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOY, Douglas Blaise Lloyd	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FRANCIS, Alisoun Lydia	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	FRANCIS, Jacqueline Radcliffe	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRANKS, Cecil William	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRANKS, Leicester Robson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRASER, Frederick James Edgar	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRASER, George Herbert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	FRASER, Graham Hume	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	FREE, William Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FREEMAN, Eric Greenwell	....	....	LL.B.	1953
3	FREITAG, Ruth Betty	....	....	M.Com.	1953
2	FREITAG, Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FRISK, Lillian Lorraine	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FROOD, Peter	....	....	M.A.	1952
	FRY, Alexander Sydney	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	FUTTER, John Herbert	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	GABITES, Patricia Ann	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GALLOWAY, James McDonald	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	GARNER, David McNiven	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	GARRETT, Denis	....	....	B.A.	1952

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

277

1	GARRICK, John Andrew Frank	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	GATFIELD, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1952
abl	GAY, George Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GEANGE, Maurice Hector Knox	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEBBIE, Trevor	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
3	GEE, Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	GEMMELL, Dorothy Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	GEORGE, John Seddon Netherton	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GERAGHTY, Shirley Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GERRIE, Allan Atholstan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	GIBBS, David Norris	....	....	M.A.	1951
	GIBBS, Leo Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	GIBSON, John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GIFFORD, Peter Townshend	....	....	LL.B.	1950
1	GILLION, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	....	....	M.A.	1951
1	GILLIS, Willie Mae	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GODDARD, George	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GOLDING, Kathleen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GOLLAN, Robert Mackie	....	....	B.Com.	1951
3	GOODWIN, Peter Valentine	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	GORDON, Colin James	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	GRAHAM, Helen Wise	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GRANGE, Neil Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GRANT, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
3	GRANT-TAYLOR, Thomas Ludovic	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
arEbqcMI	GRAY, Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GRAY, Victor Brinsley	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GREENLEES, William Francis	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GREENWOOD, Margaret Anwyl	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GREIG, Ian Strachan	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GREIG, Joan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GREIG, Louise Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GREY, Allen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GROVER, Raymond Frank	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GUNN, George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HALBERSTAM, Lucie Martha	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HALL, John Hamilton	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HALL, Koi Helen	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HALL, Ronald Berners	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HALLUM, John Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	HAMPSON, Richard Martin	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	HAMPTON, Brian Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HAMPTON, Raymond Bryce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	....	M.A.	1950
Geb1	HANDCOCK, Kenneth Allen	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HANLEY, Anthony	....	....	B.Sc.	1952



	HANLEY, Leonard James	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANNA, Hector Winston	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANSEN, Sydney Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	HARDING, Susan Josephine	....	....	M.A.	1951
ba	HARLAND, William Bryce	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HARLEY, Charles John	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HARLEY, Elizabeth Anne ( <i>née</i> McCaw)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HARPER, Donald Geoffrey	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HARRIGAN, Pauline Joan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
2	HARRIS, John Maddern	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Raymond Frederic	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	HARRISON, Suzanne Catherine	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
3	HART, Leigh Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HARTMAN, Leopold	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	HARVIE, Christine Winifred	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	HARVIE, Douglas Clark	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARVEY, Godfrey William	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HAY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	HAY, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HEAD, George Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HEADIFEN, Kenneth Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HEALD, Wyndham Haldane	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Gladys Miriam Nestor ( <i>née</i> Drain)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	HEGGIE, Mollie Maureen	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	HELLAWELL, Charles Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
3	HELM, Arthur Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1952
	HEMERY, Janis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HEMPLEMAN, David William	....	....	B.A.	1950
b	HENDERSON, Francis Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HENDERSON, Laurel Irene	....	....	B.A.	1951
3	HEREFORD, Richard Eldershaw	....	....	M.A.	1953
†bl	HEYES, John Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HICKEY, Brian Charles	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HICKSON, Peter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HILL, Barbara Anne	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HILL, Colin Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HILLARY, Desmond Frederick Allnutt	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HILLS, Keith Vincent	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	HITCHINGS, Terence Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HOCKING, Bertram	....	M.Com. 1944,	B.A.	1952
	HODGSON, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	HOE, Jock	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HOGG, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
bl	HOGG, James Fergusson	....	B.A. 1952,	LL.M.	1953
	HOGG, Robert James	....	....	B.Com.	1951

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

279

1	HOGGARD, Zaida Cenone ( <i>née</i> Wood)	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HOLLAND, Lois Janette	....	B.A.	1952
	HOLLINGS, John Perry	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
	HOLLAWAY, Beverley Anne	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HOLM, Barbara Breta	....	B.A.	1951
	HOLM, Mary Ann	....	B.A.	1953
1	HOLMES, Frank Wakefield	....	M.A.	1950
	HOOD, George Frederick	....	B.A.	1952
	HOOKE, Colin Newton	....	B.Sc.	1953
3	HORNABROOK, Judith Sidney	....	M.A.	1952
BLe	HORSLEY, David Bramwell	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	HOSIE, Reginald Harry	....	B.A.	1950
	HOSKINS, Pauline Margaret	....	B.A.	1950
	HOULT, Edward Patrick	....	B.A.	1953
	HOUNSELL, John Durrant	....	B.A.	1950
	HOUSTON, Hugh Stewart	....	B.A.	1950
	HUDDLESTON, Frederick	....	B.Com.	1953
	HUGHSON, Ian Gordon	....	B.Com.	1952
2	HUMPHREY, Ronald William	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HUNT, David Neal	....	B.A.	1953
2	HUNTER, Francis Allison	....	M.A.	1953
3	HUNTER, Roger Herbert Ingram	....	M.Sc.	1953
1	HURLEY, Desmond Eugene	....	M.Sc. 1950, Ph.D.	1953
2	HUTCHINGS, Patrick Alfred	....	M.A.	1951
	HUTCHISON, Jan	....	B.A.	1953
	HYSLOP, John Robert	....	B.A.	1953
	INESON, Maurice Jude	....	B.Sc.	1952
	INGHAM, Clayton Ernest	....	B.Sc.	1952
	INGLIS, Brinsley Donald	....	B.A.	1952
	INGLIS, David Jackson	....	B.A.	1953
	INKSTER, James Harley	....	B.Com.	1951
	IRVING, Margaret Webster	....	B.A.	1953
	IVANOV, Olga	....	B.A.	1952
	JAMIESON, Duncan McGregor	....	B.A.	1952
	JAMIESON, James Peter Alfred	....	B.Com.	1951
	JAMIESON, John Gideon	....	LL.B.	1951
	JARDEN, Joan Ella ( <i>née</i> Morton)	....	B.A.	1953
	JARDEN, Ronald Alexander	....	B.A.	1953
	JEFFREY, Harold Peter	....	B.A.	1950
	JENKINS, Samuel Richard Mason	....	LL.B.	1953
	JENKINS, Stanley Frederick	....	B.A.	1951
	JENNINGS, Hugh Marchweil	....	M.A.	1950
2	JERMYN, Raymond Leslie	....	M.A.	1952
	JOHANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	B.A.	1950
btdl	JOHNS, Reginald Basil	....	M.Sc.	1952



	2	JOHNSTON, Edward Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1953
wc†1		JOHNSTON, Grahame Kevin Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1951
		JOHNSTON, Henry Warren	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
		JOHNSTON, Stuart Francis Wilson	....	....	B.A.	1953
		JONES, Valerie	....	....	B.Com.	1952
		JOSLAND, Sydney Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
		JOYNT, John Denis	....	....	B.A.	1953
		KAH, Te Angahiku Rongoaia	....	....	B.A.	1951
		KANE, William Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
		KAVANAGH, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1952
		KELLAWAY, Rayner Parsons	....	....	B.A.	1951
	3	KELLY, George William Noel	....	....	M.A.	1952
		KELLY, Henry Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1952
		KENNEDY, Henry James Forbes	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
		KENNEDY, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1953
		KENNERLEY, Rowland Alfred	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
		KER, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
		KERR, Frank Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
		KIMBERLEY, Owen Charles Lawrence	....	....	B.Com.	1953
		KING, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1950
		KING, Honora	....	....	B.A.	1952
		KING, Robin Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
		KININMONTH, John Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
		KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
	1	KNOWLES, Bernard Keith	....	B.A. 1949	M.Com.	1952
		KNOX, Frederick Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
		KOERBIN, Herbert Joffre	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
		KURTA, Ljubomir Marijan	....	....	LL.B.	1953
		LAMBERT, Barbara Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
		LAMBIE, Keith Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
		LANDRETH, William Henderson	....	....	B.A.	1952
		LANGLEY, Anne Katherine Brooke	....	....	B.A.	1952
		LANGLEY, Audrey Marian	....	....	LL.B.	1950
		LATHAM, Edgar Allen	....	....	M.A.	1951
		LATHAM, Fenton Fitzherbert	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	2	LAURENSEN, Ian Walker	....	....	M.A.	1950
aCqbB		LAURIE, Ian Stott	....	....	B.A.	1953
		LAWRENCE, Alan Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1950
		LAWSON, Alexander Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1950
		LEAMY, Michael Lucas	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
		LEASK, Lloyd Samuel	....	....	LL.B.	1951
		LEONARD-TAYLOR, Stuart	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
		LEICESTER, Jocelyn Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1951
		LENK, Harry Rudolph Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1950
		LEONG, Tom Kwok Hing	....	....	B.Sc.	1951

	LEVY, Enoch Bruce	....	B.Sc. 1928, Hon. D.Sc.	1953
	LEWIS, Harold Max	....	B.Com.	1951
	LEWIS, James Tilby	....	M.A.	1950
	LIDDELL, Gavin Grant	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LISTER, Bernice Rovenia	....	B.A.	1951
	LITTLEWOOD, Henry Claude	....	B.A.	1952
	LIVERSAGE, Jack Anthony	....	M.A.	1950
	LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	B.A.	1951
2	LOFTUS, Margaret Florence	....	M.A.	1951
	LONG, Daniel Patrick Francis	....	LL.B.	1953
	LOPDELL, Margaret Teresa	....	B.A.	1952
	LORIMER, Hugh James	....	B.A.	1953
	LOVE, John Walter Charles	....	B.Com.	1951
	LOVELL, Agnes Stevenson	....	B.A.	1951
	LOWMAN, Ian Stretton	....	B.A.	1951
	MACALISTER, Ian Sinclair	....	LL.B.	1950
3	MCARLEY, Graham	....	M.Com.	1950
awbcl	MCARTHUR, John George	....	M.A.	1951
2	MCBEATH, Donald Murray	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MCBRIDE, Ria May	....	B.A.	1950
2	MCALLUM, Graham John	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MCCAW, Peter Malcolm	....	B.Com.	1953
	MCCREASEY, Edna Durie ( <i>née</i> Maysmor)	....	M.A.	1950
	MCREDIE, Athol Francis Blair	....	B.Com.	1950
	MCCULLOUGH, William M. A.	....	B.Com.	1950
	MCCURDY, Donald Archibald	....	B.Com.	1951
egl	MACDIARMID, Alan Graham	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MCDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	B.A.	1950
agl	MACDONALD, Malcolm Charles	....	M.Com., B.A.	1950
	MACDONALD, Lindsay Kevin	....	M.A.	1951
	MCDONALD, Richard Norman	....	B.A.	1952
	MCDUGALL, Donald Alan	....	B.Com.	1953
3	MCENNIS, John	....	M.A.	1952
2	MC EWAN, Helen Martin	....	M.A.	1952
	MC EWAN, John Martin	....	B.Sc.	1953
	McFARLANE, Bruce Galbraith	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MACGREGOR, James Burnett	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McHARDY, Jessie Edith	....	M.A.	1950
	McINTYRE, Catherine Jean	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McINTYRE, Maurice Francis	....	LL.B.	1951
7	McKAY, Francis Michael	....	B.A.	1953
	McKAY, Ian Lloyd	....	B.A. LL.B.	1952
2	McKEE, Arnold Francis	....	M.A.	1950
b2	McKELLAR, Suzanne Hazel ( <i>née</i> Ilott)	....	M.A.	1951
	McKELVIE, Jean Christine	....	B.A.	1952
1	McKENDRY, Donald Albert	....	M.Sc.	1953



	McKENZIE, Alfred Victor	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McKENZIE, Henry Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	M.A.	1953
	McLACHAN, Archibald Albany	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McLAUGHLIN, Nina Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
b	McLEAN, Denis Bazeley Gordon	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
gb2	McLEAN, Michael Anson	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McLEOD, Anne Alys	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McLEOD, Gordon Logie	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McMANUS, Patricia Eva	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MacMILLAN, Elizabeth Jane	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MacNAB, John William	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	McNAUGHT, Alexander William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	McNEIL, Mary Pelita	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MacNEILL, Hector Charles	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McPHAIL, Alexander Lachlan	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	McQUEEN, Donald Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MAHABIR, Ram Harakh	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	MAHER, Patrick Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	MAJOR, Fouad George	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MAJOR, Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MALONEY, Jenifer Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MANDER, Dudley Victor	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MARBLE, Ronald John	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MARK, Colin Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	MARKWELL, Donald Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MARRIS, BASIL Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MARSHALL, Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Claire Claudine	....	....	B.A.	1950
b1	MARTIN, Bernard Kilgour	....	....	M.A.	1951
	MARTIN, Colin Lloyd	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
c1	MARTIN, Jocelyn Claire	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MARTIN, Noel Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MARTIN, Ross Murdoch	....	....	B.A.	1951
g2	MARTIN-SMITH, Michael	....	....	B.A. 1950, M.Sc.	1951
3	MARWICK, Thora	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MASON, Brian Rex	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MATHER, Ronald Samuel	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MATHESON, Noel Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1953
b2	MATHESON, Robert Archibald	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
3	MATHESON, William Mackay	....	....	M.A.	1952
L	MATTHEWS, Alan Alfred	....	....	LL.B.	1950

2	MATHEWS, Raymond George	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	MAWSON, John Webster	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	MEADE, Margaret Rosaleen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MEGETT, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	MELHUISE, William Hugh	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MERCER, Bruce Dillon	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	MERRINGTON, Alison Joan	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MEULI, Edgar Milton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MIDDLETON, Arthur William	....	....	LL.B.	1952
1	MILBURN, Ronald McRae	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MILLER, Joseph Holmes	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MILLS, Bruce George	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MILLS, Charlotte Ethel	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MILLWARD, Paulin Churchill	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MINOGUE, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MINOGUE, Patrick William	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	MITCHELL, Colin Henry	....	....	Mus.B.	1951
L	MITCHELL, Ian Jordan	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	MITCHELL, Michael Tennent	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MITCHELL, Murray Boswell	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	MOAR, Neville Taylor	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MOAR, Norman Trevor	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MONRO, Paul Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
pal	MONRO, Sylvia Margarite Piera	....	....	M.A.	1953
B	MONAGHAN, Gerard Putnam	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MOODY, William Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOORE, James Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MOREL, Mervyn Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MORGAN, Bernard Ramon	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MORGAN, David Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	MORGAN, Furness David	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MORGAN, Gwentyth Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MORRIS, Bessie	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MORRISON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON-WILFRED, David John	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MORTON, Alistair Stephen	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
2	MORTON, Joyce Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MOSS, Hugh Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MOSS, Summerfield Masterson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOWAT, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MUGGERIDGE, Ross Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	MULLIN, Thomas Gerard	....	....	M.A.	1950
abl	MULLINS, Ralph Michael	....	....	M.A.	1953



	MUNN, Montgomery Bernard	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MUNZ, Keelah Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURPHY, Walter Edward	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MURRAY, Graeme Armstrong	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MURRAY, Hilford Edmonstone	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
p	MURRAY, Jeannette Agnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MURRAY, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURRAY, John Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MURRAY, John Hetherington	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	NASH, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	NATHAN, Joseph Peter Logan	....	....	B.A.	1950
	NAYLOR, Henry Hugh	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	M.A.	1952
	NEVILL, ARTHUR, de Terrotte	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	NEVILLE, Mary Hallam ( <i>née</i> Cousins)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	NEWENHAM, Charles Burton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NEWICK, Conrad Brice	....	....	B.A.	1953
	NISSSEN, Peter Bramwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
g3	NORMAN, Robert George (Cant.)	B.E.(Civil)	1944	M.Sc.	1952
	NORTHERN, John Brunton	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
1	O'BRIEN, Bernard John	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
1	O'BRIEN, Kevin Benjamin	M.Com.	1948	B.A.	1952
	O'BRIEN, Maurice James	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	O'CALLAGHAN, Diedre Lynne	....	....	B.A.	1951
	O'CALLAGHAN, Terence Warner	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'CONNOR, Daniel Palmer	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ODERKERK, Ruth	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'DONNELL, Edward John	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	OED, Gordon Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1952
p	OLIVER, William Haldane	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	OLSSON, Arthur Leslie	M.A.	1949	B.Com.	1952
	O'MEAGHER, Barry James	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	ORANGE, William Gerard	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	ORMAN, Harold Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORWIN, Elizabeth Gay	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ORR, Elizabeth Welch ( <i>née</i> Entrican)	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ORR, Gordon Stewart,	B.A.	1950,	LL.M.	1951
2	ORR, Robert Richmond	....	....	M.A.	1953
	OSBORNE, Stephen	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	OVENS, Ralph Clifford	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	PALMER, John Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PALMER, Patricia Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PARK, Alan Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951

PARSONS, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
PATCHETT, Graham Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
PATRICK, Charles Green	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
PATTERSON, Bruce McNair	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
PEARCE, Alison Joan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
2 PEARCE, Nancy Gaynor	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
PEIRSE, Hugh Lancelot	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
PEKO, Lorin Matthew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
PERRY, Allan Harry Colin	....	....	B.A.,	B.Com.	1950
PERRY, Brian John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
PERRY, Everett Radford	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
PERRY, Janet Rose	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
PETCH, Wayne Valentine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
PETERS, George William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
PEYCHERS, Warren Albert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
PHILLIPPS, Brian Percy Robertson	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
PHILPOTT, Bryan Passmore	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
PICK, Michael Claude	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
PICKARD, Ronald Wiles	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
PILKINGTON, Maurice Neale	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
PIPER, Leon Bremner	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
PLEDGER, Henry Albert	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
POINTON, Raymond Geoffrey	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
2 POLLARD, John Desmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
POOLE, William Nolan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
3 PORTEOUS, James Graeme	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
PORTEOUS, Jock Sawyers	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
2 POTTINGER, Christopher George	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
POWELL, Joseph Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
POWELL, Maurice Spire	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
POWER, Cedric Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
PRICE, Hugh Charles Llewellyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
PRINCE, Renate Marie Charlotte	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
PRING, James Griffiths	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
3 PRITCHARD, Colin William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
PROBINE, Mervyn Charles	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
PULLAR, Douglas Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
PULLAR, Ian Kenneth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
PURVIS, Robert Foster	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
QUALTER, Shirley Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
QUALTER, Terence Hall	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
2 QUIGG, John Berchams	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950



	RADFORD, Arthur Shirer	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	RAINE, John Douglas William	....	....	M.A.	1952
	RAMAGE, Bruce Bower	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	RANDELL, Beverley Joan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	RANDELL, Diana Louise	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RANSOM, Colin Edgar	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	RAUDNIC, Ronald Emanuel	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	REDDY, Bal Krishma	....	....	B.A.	1953
	RAWLINSON, Donald Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1952
3	RAWSON, Thomas Whiteley	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	REID, Alice Marjorie	....	....	B.A.	1951
a	REID, Clifford Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1950
	REID, Keith James	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RENNER, Patricia Margaret Martyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RENWICK, William Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1952
	REVELL, John Geoffrey	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RICHARDS, Aola Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
1	RICHARDS, Edward Leonard	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	RICHMOND, Robert Denis	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	RIEDEL, Amelie Josephine Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	RIGGS, Herbert James	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	RILEY, Corrie Coralie Evans	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	RISHWORTH, Donald Edward Harland	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ROBBINS, Betty	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
3	ROBERTS, David Evan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, David George	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROBERTSON, John Samuel Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ROBERTSON, Robert Telfer	....	....	M.A.	1951
3	ROBERTSHAW, Rosamond Frances	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBINS, Mary Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1953
P 1	ROBINSON, Erle Burdett	....	....	M.A.	1953
P	ROBINSON, Lance Brandon	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ROBINSON, Lewis Milner	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROBSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	RODLEY, Norman Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	ROPER, Louis Baden	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	ROSANE, Robert Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROSE, Derek Cooper	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROSE, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROSS, Angus Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ROSS, Walter Norman Duncan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	ROSS-SMITH, Maureen Hazel	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROTHBAUM, Henry Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ROW, Ann Lesley	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROWLEY, Gordon Ross	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	....	....	M.A.	1950

	RUNCIMAN, Patricia Marie	....	B.A.	1953
	RUSSELL, Raymond Richard	....	B.Sc.	1950
	RYAN, Anne Paisley	....	B.Sc.	1952
	RYAN, Kathleen Mary	....	B.A.	1950
	RYAN, Margaret Mary	....	B.A.	1953
	SAHIB, Shankat Ali	....	B.A.	1953
	SALISBURY, John Roger Lister	....	LL.B.	1950
1	SALMON, John Hearsey McMillan	....	M.A.	1952
	SAUNDERS, John Chapman	....	B.Com.	1953
	SAYWELL, Desmond Montague	....	B.A.	1950
	SCAMBURY, Rex Anthony	....	B.A.	1953
2	SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	M.A.	1953
	SCHOR, Berl	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCHROEDER, Leonard	....	B.A.	1953
	SCLATER, John Galbraith	....	LL.B.	1952
a	SCOTT, John Dorian	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	SCOTT, June Frances	....	M.A.	1951
	SCOTT, Robert Ronga	....	M.A.	1953
	SEAGAR, Stannus Bryan	....	B.Sc.	1950
Mcl	SEARLE, Shayle Robert	....	M.A.	1950
	SEWELL, Helen Jane	....	B.A.	1952
	SHAILES, Alfred Charles	....	B.A.	1953
	SHARMA, Deo Shivprasad	....	LL.B.	1953
	SHAW, Geoffrey Conrad	....	B.Sc.	1951
	SHEARER, Hamish Mace	....	LL.B.	1952
	SHEEHAN, Gordon Raymond Joseph	....	B.Sc.	1951
	SHEERIN, Ada Florence	....	B.A.	1953
1	SHEPHERD, Jack	....	M.A.	1950
	SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	B.A.	1950
	SHIMMINS, Ian Eric	....	B.Sc.	1950
	SHIRES, Stuart Anthony O'Shaughnessy	....	B.Com.	1952
a1	SHIRES, William Stuart	....	LL.M.	1950
	SHOULER, Derek Godsolve	....	B.A.	1950
	SILVER, Donald Bentley	....	B.A.	1952
	SIM, Peter Bernard Alexander	....	LL.M.	1950
3	SIMMONS, Frederick Fremont	....	M.A.	1951
	SIMMS, William Harold Holmes	....	B.A.	1951
	SIMONSEN, Rodney Graham	....	LL.B.	1952
	SIMPSON, Margaret Jane Annand	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SKJELLERUP, Brenda Beryl	....	B.A.	1953
1	SLEEMAN, Geoffrey Russell	....	M.Sc.	1953
b1	SLEEMAN, Patricia Mary	....	M.A.	1950
	SLIGO, Jenny Ruth	....	B.A.	1953
	SMALL, Lawrence Arthur	....	B.D.S.	1950
	SMITH, Brian Deane	....	M.A.	1951
	SMITH, Derek Charles	....	B.Sc.	1952



	SMITH, John Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	SMITH, Noel Leslie Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SMITH, Stuart Fraser	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SMITH, William John Overton	....	....	B.Com.	1950
Eb	SOMERSET, Hugh Crawford Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SOMERVELL, John Keith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SORENSEN, John Herman	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SORRELL, Geoffrey Henry	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SOUNESS, James William	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPARKES, Lorna Eleanor ( <i>née</i> Wilson)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPENCER, Hilda	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SPIERS, Margaret Burnes	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	SPOLSKY, Bernard Julius	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SPOULE, Frederick Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	STANFORD, David Bethell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	STANNARD, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Peter Scott	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STAPLES, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	STEELE, Charles Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEELE, Hubert John (Vict. and Otago)	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	STEPHENS, Frank Arnold	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STEPHENS, George Henry Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEPHENSON, Stuart Kimbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STEVENS, John Edward (Otago)	B.A.	1927	B.Com.	1952
	STEVENS, Winiata Taiaho	....	....	M.A.	1951
	STEWART, Barbara Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STEWART, James Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEWART, Robert Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	ST. JOHN, David	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	STONE, Charles Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1951
ml	STONE, Raymond Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1952
bG1	STOUT, Vida Mary	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STRATHERN, Clifford William	....	....	B.A.	1953
	STRAWBRIDGE, Ngaere Bertha	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	STREET, Charles Kinross	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STUART, Doyle Gregg	....	....	B.A.	1951
3	STYLES, Charles Thomas	....	....	M.A.	1952
3	SUGRUE, William Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SULLAVAN, Patrick Lewis	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SULLIVAN, Dermot Ledmond	....	....	B.A.	1953
GK1	SULLIVAN, George Emmerson	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	SULLIVAN, John William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SUMPTER, Anthony Gordon	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	SUTHERLAND, George Henry	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SUTTON, Anthony William	....	....	LL.B.	1952

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

289

	SWINBURN, Herbert Mackereth	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	SWINDALE, Leslie Denis	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TAIT, James Denis	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TALBOYS, Brian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	TARR, Neni Elaine	....	....	M.A.	1951
	TARRANT, Anne Gilmour	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TARRANT, Peter Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TATE, Allan Eric	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TAYLOR, Anne Priscilla	....	....	B.A.	1951
	TAYLOR, Donald Kenney	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	TAYLOR, Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TAYLOR, Paul Mary	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAYLOR, Robert Leslie (Otago)	M.Sc.	1947		
	Diploma of Hons. 2nd Class	1948		B.A.	1952
	TAYLOR, Rosemary Dawn	....	....	B.A.	1951
	TEMPLETON, Arthur John	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TE PUNGA, Walter Alfred	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	THOMPSON, Mary Lou	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	THOMSON, Anthony Ardagh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
2	THORNTON, Garth Cecil	....	....	M.A.	1952
	TITTER, Harold Mervyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	TIZARD, William Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
Eb	TOLLEY, Bruce Richard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TONKS, Kenneth William	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TRAPPITT, Ronald Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TREADWELL, Blair Lawrance	Jervis	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREVENA, David Stewart	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TROLLOPE, Ramon Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TRUDGION, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TSER, Cedric Jacque	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TUOHY, Bernard Francis	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TUOHY, Gerald Stewart	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	....	LL.B., 1939,	M.Com.	1952
	TURNER, Frederick Gordon	Shirley	....	B.A.	1953
	TURNER, Trevlyn William	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TURTLE, Walter	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	TWISS, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	UNGER, Heinz Ralf	....	....	M.A.	1950
	UNGER, Maureen Patricia (née Smart)	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	UPTON, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	M.A.	1953
	UTTING, Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1950



	VALLANCE, Richard Keith	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	VANCE, Colin Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	VAN DER POOTS, Gloria Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	VAN'T WOUTD, Bessel Dirk	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
m1	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
3	VENTURA, Norman Isaac	....	....	M.A.	1951
	VICKRIDGE, Ruth Edith	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WAITE, John Charles	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WALKER, Bryan Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WALKER, Douglas Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	WALKER, Ruth Elizabeth Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WALLACE, Hugh Lowry	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	WALLS, Matthew Young	....	M.Com.	1950, B.A.	1953
	WARD, Geoffrey Arthur Harold	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WARD, John Dousbery	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	WARD, Richard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WARD, Ronald William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WARD, William Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
b	WATERHOUSE, John Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	WATERS, Cyril Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	WATSON, Bryan Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1953
2	WATSON, Colin Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WATSON, Maitland George Nelham	....	....	B.A.	1951
3	WATSON, Thomas Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WATT, Colin Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WATT, John Harold	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	WATTERS, Raymond Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WEBSTER-WALKER, Jeanette Mary ( <i>née</i> Nash)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WEENICK, Ronald Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	WEIR, Catherine Graham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WEIR, Doris Rewena	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	WEISSTEIN, Joshua Saul	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WENTHOLT, Rob	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WERRY, Peter Scott	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WHITE, Audrey Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
b	WHITE, Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	WHITEHOUSE, Noel Fletcher	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	WIDDOWSON, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
a2	WILD, Judith Mary	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILKINS, John Sylvester	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	WILL, Graham Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Alexander Tancred	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILLIAMS, Edward Willis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	WILLIAMS, Knyvett Rhys	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Mary Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILLIAMS, Trevor James	....	....	M.A.	1951

# ROLL OF GRADUATES

291

	WILLIAMSON, Ian Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WILLS, Dudley Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1952
tl	WILSON, Alexander Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WILSON, Janet Rose Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILSON, Joan Isobel	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WILSON, Martin Gordon	....	....	M.A.	1953
	WILSON, Prudence Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	WILTON, Hilary Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
b1	WIMSETT, Nathalie Anne	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	WINDSOR, Gordon Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1951
	WOLLERMAN, William George	....	....	B.A.	1953
Eb2	WONG, Edmon	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WOOD, Dorothy Fay	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	WOODING, Robin Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WOOLSTON, Alexander John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WOTHERSPOON, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WRIGLEY, Fred Rigby	....	....	B.Com.	1953
3	YATES, Joan Alma	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	YOUNG, Beatrice Avention	....	....	B.Sc.	1951



# DIPLOMAS (FROM 1950)

## DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

ANDERSON, William Duncan	....	....	....	....	1950
BARE, Lloyd Verdun	....	....	....	....	1953
BARNEY, William David	....	....	....	....	1950
BENTON, William Richard	....	....	....	....	1952
BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	....	....	1950
BROWN, Bessie Muriel Jean	....	....	....	....	1951
BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	....	....	1952
BROWN, Lennox Turnbull	....	....	....	....	1950
CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	....	....	1950
CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1951
CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	....	....	1952
DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	....	....	1950
DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	....	....	....	1950
DONALD, Marjorie Nancy	....	....	....	....	1952
DUNLOP, Mary Francis	....	....	....	....	1950
DYER, Frank	....	....	....	....	1952
EDMOND, Trevor Charles	....	....	....	....	1952
EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	....	1952
FRY, Patricia Susan	....	....	....	....	1951
GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	....	1951
GOODALL, John Ernest	....	....	....	....	1953
IRWIN, Marie Mildred	....	....	....	....	1950
KURNEY, William John	....	....	....	....	1951
LIDDELL, Laurence Herbert	....	....	....	....	1950
MCKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	....	....	1953
MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	....	1950
MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	....	....	1953
MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	....	....	1950
MUNRO, Francis William Murdoch	....	....	....	....	1950
NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	....	....	1951
NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	....	....	1951
PRIME, Alan Sydney	....	....	....	....	1953
ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	....	....	1951
RUBEN, Ellen Rita	....	....	....	....	1952
SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	....	....	1952
SIMMONDS, Edward John	....	....	....	....	1951
SMALL, Mary Rosalie Greville	....	....	....	....	1952
SOUTHCOMBE, Francis John	....	....	....	....	1952
SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	....	....	1952
TAYLOR, Andrew	....	....	....	....	1950
TERRY, Joan Agnes	....	....	....	....	1953
UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	....	1950
WATT, Peter James	....	....	....	....	1952
WHELAN, Patric James	....	....	....	....	1950

*DIPLOMA IN MUSIC*

COULING, Judith Ann ( <i>née</i> Callendar) ....	1953
DE SCHRYVER, Pauline ....	1952
McKENZIE, Eric Donald ....	1950
THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace ....	1952
TRUSSELL, Barrie Austin ....	1950

*DIPLOMA IN BANKING*

HILL, Denis Coendoz ....	1951
HOBEN, Keith Hutchison ....	1953
HOULDING, Ronald Henry ....	1952
JAMIESON, Leslie Alistair ....	1952
MACIVER, Donald Edward ....	1952
PORTER, Kenneth Russell ....	1952
SPEAR, Brian Ashley ....	1953
WOLSTENHOLME, David Grahame ....	1952

*V.U.C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION*

ANGUS, Norman Charles ....	1951
APPERLEY, Ivan Wilfred ....	1951
BAKER, John Victor T. ....	1951
BLOW, Colin Clarence ....	1953
BRIDGES, George Fraser ....	1951
BROCKWAY, Arthur William ....	1953
DAVISON, Henry Aulton ....	1951
GILLESPIE, Kenneth Daniel ....	1951
HANSON, Leslie Carston ....	1951
HEATH, Lawrence Thomas ....	1953
JACK, Thomas ....	1953
LANG, Henry George ....	1951
MENZIES, Alan William ....	1953
O'DEA, Patrick Jerad ....	1953
ORAM, Clifton Albert ....	1953
REDWARD, James Clifton ....	1951
SCEATS, Lionel Ralph ....	1951
SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph ....	1953
WALKER, Paul Nelson ....	1953
WILLS, William John ....	1951

*V.U.C. DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE*

AUSTIN, Thomas Herbert James ....	1953
BENNETT, Charles Moihī Te Arawaha ....	1952



BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	.....	1953
BOGLE, Janet Stewart ( <i>with distinction</i> )	.....	1952
BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	.....	1952
DUNCAN, Burton Thomas	.....	1952
GARRETT, Ephra Mary	.....	1953
GILL, Jessie Oliver	.....	1953
HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	.....	1952
HUDD, Cecilia Agnes	.....	1953
LAKE, Wallace Robert Armstead	.....	1952
LAW, Yong Siang	.....	1952
LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	.....	1953
MARSHALL, Alfred	.....	1952
MATTHEWS, Katherine	.....	1952
O'NEILL, David Patrick	.....	1952
ORR, Allen Francis	.....	1952
TE PUNGA, Roi Carl	.....	1953
VAUSE, Nonie Gabrielle	.....	1953
VODANOVICH, Ivan Milton	.....	1952
WALLACE, Edith Mildred	.....	1952
WEIPERS, Agnes	.....	1952

## PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

### CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR, 1898; 1899  
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;  
1905  
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903  
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904  
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906  
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908  
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909  
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910  
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912  
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914  
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19  
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25  
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27  
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39  
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. 1939-42  
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899  
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899  
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900  
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900  
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902  
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903  
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904  
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;  
retired 1905  
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905  
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905  
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906  
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906  
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906  
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as  
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927  
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907  
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected  
1906; resigned 1910  
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911  
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911  
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911  
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912  
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;  
resigned 1912



- THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914
- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1917; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Elected 1900; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928

- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929  
 J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931  
 C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932  
 A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933  
 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934  
 THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935  
 A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935  
 F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935  
 J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937  
 P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939  
 THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939  
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939  
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939  
 PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;  
 re-appointed 1934; retired 1935  
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939  
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941  
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-  
 elected 1942; died 1953  
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired  
 1941  
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941; re-elected  
 1951  
 T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939  
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942  
 H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942  
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943  
 H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943  
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944; re-  
 elected 1949  
 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945  
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.).  
 Appointed 1941; retired 1945; re-appointed 1950; resigned  
 1952  
 D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected  
 1947  
 H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943  
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945  
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947  
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947  
 O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947  
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-  
 tired 1947  
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947  
 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947  
 F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1948



- PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A. Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol). Appointed 1947; resigned 1948; re-appointed later 1948; resigned 1950
- PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons., LL.B. (Sydney). Appointed 1945; retired 1949.
- N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949.
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949.
- N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949
- M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950
- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D. Appointed 1939; retired 1951
- J. BARNETT. Elected 1947; retired 1951
- ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. Elected 1948; retired 1951.
- W. J. SCOTT, M.A. Elected 1947; retired 1951
- PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.). Elected 1950; retired 1951
- K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com., B.A. Appointed 1949; resigned 1952
- W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. Elected 1951; resigned 1952.
- C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. Appointed 1949; resigned 1953

## REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.
- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. MR JUSTICE FAIR, LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL  
BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900  
J. R. BROWN 1901-02 ; 1929-30 ; 1935-36  
T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04  
G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06  
H. MACKENZIE 1907-08  
H. B. KIRK 1909-10  
T. A. HUNTER 1911-12 ; 1920-21  
D. K. PICKEN 1913-14  
J. ADAMSON 1915-16  
J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18  
D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20  
E. MARSDEN 1921-22  
E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24  
F. P. WILSON 1925-26  
D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28  
W. H. GOULD 1931-34  
F. F. MILES 1937-38

## P R I N C I P A L

- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., HON.LITT.D., 1939-51 ;  
Emeritus Principal 1951-53.

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL  
BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London  
D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03  
C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer  
R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907 ; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908 ; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20  
SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand  
M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05 ; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11  
W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937  
W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14



- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19 Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44 Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. 1938-39

- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. 1938-39  
 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940  
 G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41  
 J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42  
 ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Lit., 1942-43  
 W. H. GOULD, M.A. Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946  
 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946  
 L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University  
 L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.  
 I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47  
 I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon  
 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxon), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950  
 J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1948-49  
 A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., Dip.Ed., 1948-50  
 DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxon. and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50  
 D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics, 1923-51  
 B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51. Emeritus Professor, 1951  
 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D., Lecturer in Mental Science, 1904-7; Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1907-47; Part-time Principal 1938-48; Principal, 1948-51; Emeritus Principal, 1951-53.  
 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxon.), Dip. Ed., Professor of Mathematics, 1935-51. Emeritus Professor, 1952  
 A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., 1948-51. Associate Professor of Chemistry  
 JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxon.), 1950-1952. Senior Lecturer in English  
 D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham), Professor in Charge, School of Social Science, 1948-53.  
 R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney), Professor in Charge, School of Political Science and Public Administration, 1948-53.  
 C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z., Victoria Medallist (Royal Geographical Society), Hector and Hutton Medallist. Professor of Geology, 1921-53.

## REGISTRARS

- C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914  
 E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915  
 G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949



# COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

1953-54

## *House and Finance Committee*

The Chairman	Mr M. J. O'Brien
The Principal	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
The Treasurer	Mr W. H. Smith
Mr W. V. Dyer	Professor Bailey

## *Weir House Committee*

The Chairman	Mr C. S. Plank
The Principal	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
The Treasurer	Mr W. H. Smith
Professor Bailey	The Registrar
Mr D. W. McKenzie	) The Warden President, Weir House Committee
Mr E. H. Nepia	
Mr M. J. O'Brien	

## *Public Administration Advisory Committee*

The Principal ( <i>chairman</i> )	Head of the Public Service
Head of the School of Public	Commission
Administration	President of the Institute of
Professor McGechan	Public Administration

## *School of Social Science Advisory Committee*

The Principal	Mr H. C. D. Somerset
The Head of the School of	Dr C. E. Beeby
Social Science	Miss Mary I. Lambie, O.B.E.

## *Regional Council of Adult Education*

Professor J. O. Shearer	Mr H. C. Clarkson
Professor I. D. Campbell	Mr E. L. Sincock
Mr D. G. Edwards	Mrs T. J. Cotter
Mrs H. C. D. Somerset	Dr C. J. Adcock
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mrs. A. G. Schroder

*Committee of Principal and Deans*

The Principal	Professor C. N. Watson-Munro
Professor J. T. Campbell	Mr W. G. Rodger
Professor R. O. McGechan	

The Principal	Professor C. N. Watson-Munro
Professor J. T. Campbell	Mr W. G. Rodger
Professor R. O. McGechan	

The Principal and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)  
Staff member of Council: Mr D. W. McKenzie  
Elected by Board: Professor E. Beaglehole

The Principal ( <i>ex officio</i> )	Professor J. T. Campbell
Professor H. D. Gordon	Professor I. A. Gordon
( <i>convener</i> )	Professor R. O. McGechan
The Librarian	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor H. Belshaw	

The Principal ( <i>ex officio</i> )	Professor G. E. Hughes
Dr J. C. Beaglehole ( <i>convener</i> )	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Professor H. D. Gordon	Mr W. G. Rodger
Professor I. A. Gordon	

Mr D. W. McKenzie	Dr J. T. Salmon
(convener)	Dr G. L. Rogers
Professor L. R. Richardson	Mr H. C. D. Somerset

The Principal  
School of Social Science: Professor D. C. Marsh  
Psychology: Professor E. Beaglehole (*convener*)  
School of Political Science and Public Administration:  
Professor R. S. Parker  
History: Professor F. L. W. Wood  
Education: Mr H. C. D. Somerset  
Geography: Professor K. M. Buchanan  
Economics: Professor H. Belshaw  
English and New Zealand Law: Professor I. D. Campbell  
Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law:  
Professor R. O. McGechan  
Accountancy: Mr. W. G. Rodger



## STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Victoria University College Students' Association (Inc.) is the official link between the students of the College and the College authorities. All students of the College are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended at any University College in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by the University or University College for at least one year and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct the Easter Inter-University Tournament and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of twelve members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

### STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.) EXECUTIVE—1953-54

*President* P. M. McCaw

*Men's Vice-President* P. D. Chatwin

*Women's Vice-President* Elaine Foote

*Hon. Secretary* B. V. Galvin

*Hon. Treasurer* C. Terry

*Committee (Men)* T. H. Beaglehole, I. L. Free, R. I. Gilberd, D. B. G. McLean.

*Committee (Women)* Pamela Beck, Diana Lescher, Margaret Thom, Mary Williment.

## CLUB SECRETARIES, 1953-54

- Athletics* R. I. Gilberd  
*Men's Indoor Basketball* R. N. Nelson  
*Women's Indoor Basketball* Miss J. Young  
*Women's Outdoor Basketball* Miss D. Devereux  
*Biological Society* Miss J. Macken  
*Boxing* J. Hutchison  
*Catholic Students' Guild* P. Goodson  
*Charter Society* J. Cody  
*Chemical Society* A. G. Sumpter  
*Commerce Faculty Club* J. Sladden  
*Cricket Club* P. M. McCaw  
*Women's Cricket Club* Miss H. Dane  
*Debating Society* G. N. Cruden  
*Defence Rifles* W. Iles  
*Drama Club* G. Yates  
*Evangelical Union* Miss B. H. Graham  
*Fencing Club* T. H. Beaglehole  
*Soccer Club* A. H. Preston  
*French Club* Miss S. Barr  
*German Club* I. Tripp  
*Women's Gym.* Miss A. Lovell  
*Harrier Club* R. Gilberd  
*Historical Society* Miss P. Thom  
*Men's Hockey Club* E. J. Oaks  
*Women's Hockey Club* Miss A. Wellwood  
*Law Faculty Club* T. Eichelbaum  
*Literary Society* P. S. Wilson  
*Math. and Physics Society* R. Adams  
*Miniature Rifles* Miss I. Corkill  
*Music Society* P. Crowe  
*Philosophical Society* H. S. Roberts  
*Photographic Club* A. G. Armstrong  
*Political Science Society* C. B. Newick  
*Rowing Club* A. Burnett



*Rugby Club* D. McLean  
*Ski Club* Miss Pam. Beck  
*Socialist Club* D. B. Somerset  
S.C.M. Miss J. Bowin  
*Swimming Club* P. Fraser  
*Table Tennis Club* A. Robinson  
*Tennis Club* Miss J. Orwin  
*Tramping Club* Miss R. Steiner  
*Chess Club* R. Feist  
*Jazz Club* J. Doran  
*International Students' Club* R. Kelson  
*Badminton Club* R. G. Gallen  
*Golf Club* J. T. Kitt

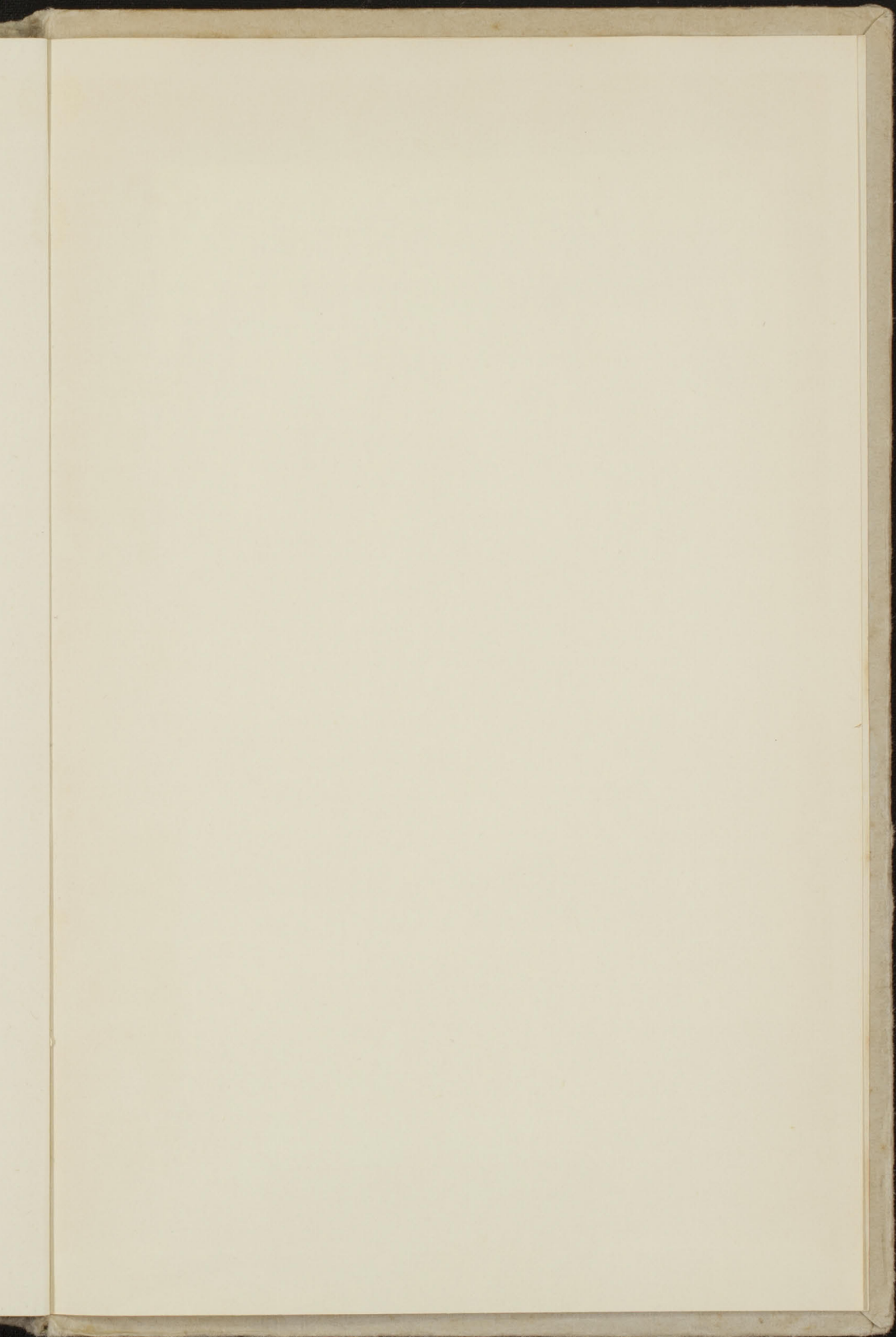
# INDEX

- Academic Staff, 19
- Acts:
  - Victoria University College Act, 1933, 207
  - Statutes Amendment Act, 1938 (Extract from), 224
  - Victoria University College Amendment Act, 1946, 1947, 225, 226
- Acts, list of, 251
- Adult Education, 249, 302
- Arms, College, 251
- Art Collection, 115
- Benefactors, 253
- British Council, 191
- Buildings, College, 241
- Bursaries:
  - University National, 148, 204
  - Lady Stout, 179
  - Adult Education, 190
  - William Purdie, 179
  - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 180
  - Shirtcliffe Graduate, 202
  - Weir Bursaries, 159
- Calendar, 5 ff.
- Carnegie Corporation, 115, 253
- Classes and Prescriptions:
  - Accountancy, 86
  - Botany, 96
  - Botany Int., 98
  - Chemistry, 92
  - Economics, 83
  - Education, 64
  - English, 25
  - French, 29
  - Geology, 99
  - Geography, 101
  - German, 33
  - Greek, 45
  - Greek History, Art and Literature, 51
  - History, 59
  - Italian, 38
  - Latin, 41
  - Law, 103
  - Mathematics, 79
  - Mathematical Physics, 82
  - Mathematical Statistics, 83
  - Music, 76
  - Philosophy, 53
  - Physics, 90
  - Political Science, 71
  - Psychology, 55
  - Radiophysics, 91
  - Russian, 36
  - Zoology, 94
- Clubs and Societies, 305
- College Regulations, 131
- Colonial Appointments Scheme 205
- Council:
  - Constitution and powers of, 207
  - Elections to, 211
  - Members of, 18
  - Committees of, 302
- Courses, supervision of, 133
- Deans of Faculties, 24
- Discipline, 143
- Election By-laws, 229
- Endowments, 221
- Examinations, 142
- Exempted Students, 141
- Fees:
  - Exemption, 142
  - Students' Assn., 147, 149
  - Table of, 149
  - University, 152
- Fellowships:
  - I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 199
  - National Research, 205
  - N.Z. Federation of Univ. Women, 206
  - N.Z. University Research, 198
  - Sarah Anne Rhodes, 165
  - Shirtcliffe, 202
- Finance College, 219
- Foreign Language Reading Knowledge, 40, 136, 138
- Graduates, Roll of, 269
- Graduation, 143
- Grants:
  - Fulbright, 191
  - U.N.Z. Research, 194
- Historical Note, 235
- Helen Lowry Hall, 156
- Hostels, 156 ff.
- Library Regulations, 153



## INDEX

- Matriculation, 132
  - Provisional admission, 132
- Motto, College, 251
- Music and Art, 115
- Officers College, past, 295
- Principal, 17, 212, 217, 247
- Prizes:
  - Advanced Accountancy, 204
  - Arnold Atkinson, 204
  - Batterbee, 204
  - Bowen, 203
  - Macmillan Brown, 203
  - Rankine Brown in Classics, 186
  - Butterworth, 185
  - Chamber of Commerce, 188
  - W. E. Collins, 181
  - Bruce Dall, 183
  - John P. Good, 184
  - Habens, 203
  - Kirk, 186
  - The Rupert Fred Mackay Memorial Prize, 189
  - Macmorran, 185
  - Mackower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize, 188
  - N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 184
  - The Philip Neill Memorial Prize, 204
  - Von Zedlitz Prize, 187
- Professorial Board:
  - Powers of, 217; and see College Regulations, passim; Committees of, 303, Past Chairmen, 299, Past Members, 299
- Public Administration Diploma, 109, 293
- Publications, 259
- Research:
  - Grants (N.Z. University), 194
  - Scholarships, V.U.C., 195, 197
  - Fellowships (N.Z. University), 198
  - Fellowships, I.C.I. (N.Z.), 199
  - Fellowships for Research, etc. (N.Z. Fedn. Univ. Women), 206
- Scholarships:
  - The Michael Hiatt Baker, 203
  - Commerce Travelling, 201
  - Crawford, 172
  - Jane Ferguson, 176
  - Sir George Grey, 161
  - Emily Lillias Johnston, 171
  - Jacob Joseph, 162
  - Law Travelling, 201
  - James Macintosh, 171
  - Archibald Francis McCallum, 175
  - Post-Graduate Arts and Science, 200
  - Lissie Rathbone, 167
  - Research Scholarships, V.U.C., 15, 195, 197
  - Rhodes, 199
  - 1851 Science, 199
  - Senior, 196
  - Shirtcliffe, 202
  - Sir Robert Stout, 174
  - John Tinline, 199
  - Science Language Test, 138
  - Seal, College, 251
  - Social Science Diploma, 114, 293
  - Students' Association, disciplinary powers of, 145, fee, 147, 149, 150, foundation of, 247, functions and officers of, 304
- Terms, keeping of, 139
- Time Tables, 116 ff.
  - Arts, 122
  - Arts, 1955 etc., 128
  - Commerce, 126
  - Law, 127
  - Medical, etc., 130
  - Science, 124
- United States Educ. Foundation, 191
- Victoria House, 157
- Weir House, 157
- Workers' Educational Association, 249





q  
LG741  
V  
C  
1954

Calendar / Victoria  
University College;  
1954.

A Fine According to Library  
Regulations is charged on  
Overdue Books.

VICTORIA  
UNIVERSITY  
OF  
WELLINGTON

**LIBRARY**

- 1 SEP 1997

23 SEP 2003

**SAME DAY  
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00498284 7

h  
LG 741  
V

FOR  
**REFERENCE ONLY**

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM LIBRARY



